## 10 <br> POWER PRODUCT Panelhoards



## Contents

Features, Reference Guide \& General Specifications
10-2 - 10-9
Distributor Stock - Type P1 Panelboards
Warehouse Stock/Unassembled - Type P1 Panelboards
10-10 - 10-11
10-12 - 10-14
Panelboard Replacement, Modification, and Additions 10-15
Factory Assembled Panelboard Coding System 10-16
Type P1
Specifications 10-17
Main Breaker 10-18
Main Lug and Branch Circuit Breakers 10-19
Kits and Accessories 10-20-10-21
Panel Options \& Modifications 10-22-10-23
Enclosure Dimensions 10-24
Type P2
Specifications 10-25
Distributor Stock/Unassembled -Type P2 Main Lug Only 10-26 - 10-27
Main Breaker and Subfeed Breakers $10-28-10-30$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Branch Breakers } & \text { 10-31 }\end{array}$
Modifications and Additions 10-32
SEM3 Embedded Micro Metering Module 10-33 - 10-34
Standard Modifications and Additions 10-35
Enclosure Modifications 10-36
Kits and Accessories 10-37
Enclosure Dimensions 10-38
Type P3
Specifications 10-39
Enclosure Selection/ Dimensions 10-40
Alternate Main, Branch and Subfeed Breakers $10-41-10-42$
Modifications and Additions 10-43-10-45
Kits and Accessories 10-46
Enclosure Dimensions 10-47
Type S5
Specifications 10-48
Main Lug and Main Breaker Selection 10-49
Branch Breakers 10-50
Modifications and Additions 10-51
Modifications, Additions, Replacements for Circuit Breakers 10-52
Type F2
Specifications and FuseTypes 10-53
Main Lug and Main Fusible 10-54
Modifications and Additions 10-55
Modifications, Additions, Replacements for Fusible Switches 10-56
SEM3 Embedded Micro Metering Module 10-57
Panel Skirt/System Types, AC \& DC Voltages 10-58
Type HCP Switchboard Units
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Selection and accessories } & \text { 10-59 }\end{array}$
Dimensions 10-60
Type C1/C2
Specifications 10-61
Main, Branch and Subfeed Breakers 10-62
Circuit Breaker / Column Type, Modifications and Additions 10-63
Conduit Enclosing Shield (Panel Skirts) 10-64
Enclosure/System Types, AC \& DC Voltages 10-65
Dimensions and Panelboard Configurations 10-66-10-67
Fuse Curves 10-68

## Panelhoards

## Introduction

- The powerful S5 and F2 are distribution power panels that allow circuit breakers as branch and main devices.
Siemens also offers a number of specialty panels, like column panels, SEM3 (Embedded Micro Metering Modulerm) and others. Don't see a panel to meet your requirements? Ask your Siemens representative about our custom capabilities.


## Features Overview

P Series lighting panel features include Fas-Latch trim, which is popular among installers; the jacking screw system, that permits adjustments even after wiring has been installed; our exclusive split neutral, and more. Many panelboards have the capability of mixing and matching breakers of different sizes and ratings - or changing from main lug to main breaker, or adding subfeed breakers without changing the box size. Other models accept a wide range of fuse types, including Siemens exclusive Vacu-Break technology.
ry's most flohored by the innovative P1. Featuring the induserrors, such as feed direction, and main lug versus main breakerrors, such as feed direction, and main lug versus main break-
er. Increasing distribution is simplified by the ability to add feedthru lugs. The Next Gen P1 design introduced in June 2015 has added Extended Circuits up to 66 and has available smaller Enclosures with no Subfeed option for added flexibility.

Subsequent steps in the P Series offer increased capacity and more design options:

- The highly flexible P2 provides options to fit the most demanding specifications.
- Sized more like a lighting panel, the P3 packs the power of a distribution panel in a space-saving, highly flexible design.
The line is anchored by the innovative P1. Featuring the industry's most flexible designs, the P1 virtually eliminates common

This generation of panelboards from Siemens offers the high level of engineering and innovation you've come to expect from the leader in power distribution technology. The "P Series" line of panelboards offers a stepped approach to power distribution.

Additional strength has been added to an already rugged and durable panelboard family. Engineered specifically to provide maximum flexibility, the new designs simplify wiring and reduce material requirements making them easier to install and less costly than competitive products. At the heart of the product line is the extensive research and technology found among Siemens circuit protection devices - both fusible switches and molded case circuit breakers.

## Key Panelboard Features

|  | P1 | P2 | P3 | S5 | F2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lighting And Appliance Applications | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
| Power Panelboard Applications | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Convertible From Top Feed To Bottom Feed Or Vice Versa | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - |
| Change From Main Lug To Main Breaker Or Add Subfeed Without Changing Enclosure Size ${ }^{2}$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - |
| Space-Saving, Horizontally Mounted Main Breaker | Up To 250 Amps | Up To 250 Amps | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Short-Circuit Rating Label Giving Performance Level | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Standard Aluminum Ground Assembly | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Blank End-Walls Standard(1) | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Bolted Current-Carrying Parts | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Split Neutral | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Connection Accessible From Front | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Screw-Type Mechanical Lugs | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Time-Reducing Wing Nuts To Secure Interior Without Tools | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Main and Branch Devices Connected With CaseHardened Hardware | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Flush Lock, Concealed Door Hinges/Trim Screws | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |
| Symmetrical Interior Mounting Studs To Eliminate Upside-Down Mounting of Box | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Interior Height Adjustment For Flush Applications | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |
| Shallow Depth | 5.75" | 5.75" | 7.75" | 12.75" | 12.75" |
| Accepts A Wide Range Of Fuse Types | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |
| Accepts Vacu-Break Fusible Switch | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |
| Accepts A Wide Range Of Circuit Breakers | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Optional Compression Lugs | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

[^0](2) For Next Gen P1, only when Subfeed Space is selected, Interior Part Number ends with "T". When " N " is at end there is no Subfeed Space available

## Panelboards

## General Specifications

## Service Entrance Equipment

When a panelboard is used as service entrance equipment, it must be located as close as practicable to the point of entrance of building supply conductors. Panelboards must be identified as "Service Entrance" at the time of order entry in order to be supplied with the appropriate CSA certification and labelling. Panels must include a connector for bonding and grounding neutral conductor. Please consult CSA, CEC and local inspection authorities for specification and installation guidelines.

## Integrated Equipment Short Circuit Rating

The term "Integrated Equipment Short Circuit Rating" refers to the application of series connected circuit breakers in a combination that allows some breakers to have lower individual interrupting ratings than the available fault current. This is permitted as long as the series combination has been tested and certified by CSA. "Series Rated" must be identified at the time of order entry.

## Standards

CSA: C22.2 No.29. Certified under files \# 93833
UL: 67 and 50. Listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., under "Panelboards" File \#E2269, and \#E4016.

## Wire Connectors

Standard wire connectors in Siemens panels are suitable for copper or aluminum cables rated 60/75 degree. Copper main lugs are a price-added option for most panel types and some Circuit Breakers (check with Siemens sales for availability). It should be noted that most copper lugs will only accept copper cables. Some applications, $100 \%$ rated devices in particular, require that the cable and connectors be rated 90 degree but are sized to the 75 degree tables.

Standard ground connectors are also suitable for copper or aluminum wire. Ground connector assemblies (EGK, IGK) have (7) 1/0 max. and (15) \#6 max. connections. The 1/0 holes are capable of connecting up (3) \#10 max. wires. Copper ground assemblies (ECGK, ICGK) are rated for copper wire only and have the same wiring capacity as the $\mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ connectors.

Standard neutrals, like standard main lugs, are also rated for copper or aluminum wire. The neutral cross bar material follows the selection bus. Copper neutral lugs are rated for copper cable only and available as a price added option.

## Lug Data

 Feed-Thru Lugs

Subfeed Lugs or Double Lug


Feed-thru lugs are mounted at the opposite end of the main bus from the main lugs or main breaker and are used to connect two or more panelboards to the incoming feeder. The feeder cables are brought into Panelboard 1 and connected to the main lugs or main breaker. Cables interconnecting the two panelboards are connected to the feed-thru lugs in Panelboard 1 and are carried over the main lugs in Panelboard 2. This arrangement could be reversed with the main lugs located at the top and the feed-thru lugs at the bottom of the panel.

Subfeed lugs are mounted directly beside the main incoming lugs and are used to connect two or more panelboards to the incoming feeder. The feeder cables are brought into Panelboard 1 and connected to the main lugs. Another set of cables that are the same size are connected to the subfeed lugs of Panelboard 1 and are carried over the main lugs of Panelboard 2.

## Panelhoards

## General Specifications

## Bussing Sequence

Interiors are designed to accommodate top or bottom feed.

All breakers have bolted connections.

The panel design provides bracing up to 200,000A IR CSA short circuit rating. Case-hardened, high performance, thread rolling screws are used on branch bus.


Panelboard Ratings

| Description | Next Gen P1 | P2 | P3 | S5 | F2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Max. Voltage <br> System | 600Y/347V AC Max. <br> 1-Phase, 2-wire <br> 1-Phase, 3-wire <br> 3-Phase, 3-wire <br> 3-Phase, 4-wire | 600V AC Max. 250V DC Max. <br> 1-Phase, 2-wire <br> 1-Phase, 3-wire <br> 3-Phase, 3-wire <br> 3-Phase, 4-wire | 600V AC Max. 250V DC Max. <br> 1-Phase, 2-wire <br> 1-Phase, 3-wire <br> 3-Phase, 4-wire <br> 3-Phase, 3-wire | 600V AC Max. 250V DC Max. <br> 1-Phase, 3-wire <br> 3-Phase, 4-wire <br> 3-Phase, 3-wire | 600V AC Max. 250V DC Max. <br> 1-Phase, 3-wire <br> 3-Phase, 4-wire <br> 3-Phase, 3-wire |
| Mains <br> Main Lugs <br> Main Breaker <br> Main Switch | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 125A-400A } \\ & \text { 100A-400A } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 125A-600A } \\ & \text { 100A-600A } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 400A-800A } \\ & \text { 400A-600A } \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 225A-1200A } \\ & 400 \mathrm{~A}-1200 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ - | $\begin{aligned} & 225 A-1200 A \\ & - \\ & 200 A-600 A \end{aligned}$ |
| Circuits | $\begin{aligned} & 18,30,42,54,66(250 A) \\ & 30,42,54,66(400 A) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 18, 30, 42, 54, } 66 \\ & 78,90 \oplus \end{aligned}$ | 18, 30, 42, 54, 66, 78, 90 | - | - |
| Branch Ratings | 15-125A | 15-400A | 15-400A | 15-1200A MCCB | 30-1200A Fusible |
| Branch Disconnect Devices | BL, BLH, HBL, BQD, BOD6, BLE, BLEH, BLF2, BLHF2, HBLF2, BLFB, BLHFB, BAF2, BAFH2, HBAF2, BFGA2, BFGAH2, HBFGA2, NGB(1) | BL, BLH, HBL, BQD, BQD6, <br>  QRH2 ${ }^{\text {(5) }}, \mathrm{HQR}^{(5)}$, HOR2H ${ }^{5}$, ED2, ED4, HED4, ED6, CED6, BLE, BLEH, BLF2, BLHF2, HBLF2, BLFB, BLHFB, BAF2, BAFH2, HBAF2, BFGA2, BFGAH2, HBFGA2, NGB2, HGB2, LGB2 | BL, BLH, HBL, BQD, BOD6, QJ2®, QJH2®, QJ2H®, QR2® ${ }^{\circ}$, QRH2® ${ }^{(6)}$ HOR2®®, HOR2H® ${ }^{(6)}$ ED2, ED4, HED4, ED6, BLE, BLHF, BLEH, BLF2, BLHF2, HBLF2, BLFB, BAF2, BAFH2, HBAF2, BFGA2, BFGAH2, HBFGA2, NGB2, HGB2, LGB2 | All 15-1200A MCCBs, and VL DG, FG, JG | All 30-600A VB switches, 30-200A VK switches, and 8001200A HCP switches |
| Subfeed Circuit Breakers (2)(3) | ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H, QR2, QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H, FD6, HFD6, FXD6, HFXD6 | JD6, HJD6, <br> JXD6, HJXD6, <br> FD6, HFD6, <br> FXD6, HFXD6 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JD6, HJD6, } \\ & \text { JXD6, } \\ & \text { FD6, HFD6, } \\ & \text { FXD6, HFXD6 } \end{aligned}$ | - | - |
| Enclosure <br> Heights <br> Inches - (mm) | 26, 32, 38, 44, 50, 56 <br> @250A (660, 813, 965, <br> 1118, 1270, 1422) <br> 56, 62, 68, 74 @ 400A <br> (1422, 1575, 1727, 1880) | $\begin{aligned} & 26,32,38,44,50,56, \\ & 62,68,74 \\ & (660-1880) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 56, 62, 68, 74, } 80 \\ & (1422-2032) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 60,75,90 \\ & (1524,1905,2286) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 60,75,90 \\ (1524,1905,2286) \end{array}$ |
| Standard Trims | Fas-Latch - 1 Piece Surface or Flush | Fas-Latch - 1 Piece Surface or Flush | Fas-Latch - 1 Piece Surface or Flush | - | - |

(1) P1 panels with NGB breakers are limited to NGB branch devices only. BL and BOD frames may not be mixed in this panel type.
(2) P1 can have max. 1 subfeed breaker when Subfeed Space is available. P2 and P3 can have up to (2) FD subfeed breakers.
(3) JD and FD breakers are mounted vertical Limitations apply.
(5) A maximum of (3) QJ/QR breakers may be mounted in a P2 Panel and are single mounted.

## Panelhoards

General Specifications

## Typical Panelboard Modifications

| Description | Lighting and Distribution Panelboards |  |  | Distribution Panelboards |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | P1 | P2 | P3 | S5 | F2 |
| Box |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type 1 | Standard $\left(20^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{W}\right)$ | Standard $\left(20^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{W}\right)$ | Standard (24" W) | Standard | Standard |
| Type 1 Enclosure with Hood (available from distributor stock) | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Type $1 \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{Gasket}$ between box and front | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Type 2 Enclosure - Drip Tight | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Type 3R/12 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Type 4, 4X (size varies by type/material) | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |
| Wider Box (check w/factory for custom options) | - (24"W) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { • }\left(24^{\prime \prime}, 30^{\prime \prime}\right. \text { or } \\ & \left.36^{\prime} \mathrm{W}\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | - (30' or $36^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{W}$ ) | - (custom) | - (custom) |
| Deeper Box (check w/factory for custom options) | (7.75"D) | - (7.75"D) | - (custom) | - (custom) | - (custom) |
| Front |  |  |  |  |  |
| Front with Door | Standard | Standard | Standard | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| 4-piece Front | - | - | - | Standard | Standard |
| 4-piece Front w/Hinged Gutter Covers | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Hinged-to-Box Front/Skew-to-Box Front | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | (see Door-in-Door) | (see Door-in-Door) |
| Door-in-Door Front | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Door with padlock | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |
| Special Locks | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Nameplate | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Interior |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aluminum Equipment Ground Bar | Standard | Standard | Standard | Standard | Standard |
| Copper Equipment Ground Bar | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Insulated Equipment Ground (CU or AL) | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Subfeed Lugs | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Feed-Thru Lugs | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Compression Lugs | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Copper Lugs | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| 200\% Neutral | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | 400-600A | 400-600A |
| Tin Plated Aluminum Bussing | Standard | Standard | Standard | Standard | Standard |
| Tin Plated Copper Bussing | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Silver Plated Copper Bussing | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| R, J and T Fuse Clips | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |

[^1]
## Panelhoards



## Standard Trim (FAS-Latch)

 (14 Gage Standard)(Into stock includes surface or flush versions of this style in chart on page 11.

Standard Trim (FAS-Latch) Typical Dimensions
(Hinges available as shown on right side only)
(Typical 14 Gage Steel construction or approved equivalent)

| Box Size | Surface | Flush | \# of |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | A | A |  |
| 26 | 26 | 27.5 | 2 |
| 32 | 32 | 33.5 | 2 |
| 38 | 38 | 39.5 | 2 |
| 44 | 44 | 45.5 | 3 |
| 50 | 50 | 51.5 | 3 |

Hinged to Box Front
(14 Gage Standard)


## Also available

- Screw to Box Trim (14 Gauge Std.)
- Piano Hinge Trim
(14 Gauge Std.)
a) Screw to box with Piano Hinge Door
b) Hinge to Box with Piano Hinge and Piano Hinge Door
c) Door-in-Door with Piano Hinge, Both Doors

Door in Door Front
(14 Gage Standard)

## Panelhoards

## Special Enclosures



TYPE 3R/12 Enclosures
(Sizes vary by construction)


TYPE 4 Enclosures/TYPE 4X Enclosures
(Sizes vary by construction)

Panel Family Portrait


## Panelhoards

Distribution Connector Kits [Circuit Breakers]
Reference

| Max <br> Amp <br> Rating | Breaker Family | Branch Breaker Type | Next Gen P1 | P2 | P3 | S5 | F2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 | General | BL, BLH, HBL, BQD6 | No kit required | BBK32 | BBKB32 | 6BL2C ${ }^{3}$ | - |
| 125 | General | NGB | No kit required ${ }^{(1)}$ | BBKNB32 | BBKNB32 | SNBD | - |
|  | General | NGB2, HGB2, LGB2 | - | BBKGB32 | BBKGB32 | SGB2D | - |
|  | General | HEB | - | - | BBKEB32 | SEBD | - |
|  | Sentron | ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4 | - | BBKED32 | BBKED32 | 6E62 ${ }^{(2)}$ | - |
|  | Sentron | CED6 | - | BBKCED32 | - | 6CLE2 ${ }^{\text {® }}$ | - |
| 150 | VL | NDG, LDG | - | - | - | SDGD | - |
| 225 | General Purpose | QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H | - | BBKQ1 | BBKO2 | 60J2 ${ }^{(2)}$ | - |
|  | General Purpose | QR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H | - | BBKQR1 | BBKQR2 | 60R2 ${ }^{(4)}$ | - |
| 250 | Sentron | FXD6, FD6, HFD6, HHFD6 | - | - | - | 6F62 ${ }^{2}$ | - |
|  | VL | NFG, LFG | - | - | - | SFGD | - |
|  | Sentron | CFD6 | - | - | - | 6CLF1C | - |
| 400 | Sentron | JXD6, JD6, HJD6, HHJD6 | - | - | - | 6JJ62 ${ }^{(2)}$ | - |
|  | VL (Single) | NJG, LJG | - | - | - | SJG1D | - |
|  | VL (Twin) | NJG, LJG | - | - | - | SJG2D | - |
|  | Sentron | CJD6 | - | - | - | 6CLJ1C | - |
| 600 | Sentron | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LXD6, LD6, HLD6, HHLD6, SLD6, } \\ & \text { SHLD6 } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | 6LL61C | - |
|  | Sentron | CLD6 | - | - | - | 6CLL1C | - |
|  | Sentron | SCLD6 | - | - | - | 6SCL61C | - |
| 800 | Sentron | MXD6, MD6, HMD6, CMD6, SHMD6, SCMD6 | - | - | - | 6M61C | - |
| 1200 | Sentron | NXD6, ND6, HND6, CND6, SHND6, SCND6 | - | - | - | 6N61C | - |

(1) NGB branch breakers can be installed in P1 interior ending with suffix "-NGB" only.
(2) These are aluminum connectors. If copper is required please These are alu
add suffix $C$.

## Panelboards

## Features / Benefils

## Reference

The standard Siemens P1 panelboard has some unique features that make it easier to design for an engineer, easier to reconfigure in the field for a contractor, and easier to upgrade and maintain for the Owner. The P1 is the smallest panel in the Siemens lineup, with bus sizes up to 400A. What makes it different is the split neutral design and the open ended bus. In the Siemens panel, instead of the common single neutral bus on one end, we have a neutral bus on both sides that is cross-bussed. This makes branch wiring simpler and cleaner - the lead lengths for line and neutral can now be made nearly the same, creating more room and a neater installation. It also allows access to both ends of the bus as a standard feature - this provides the flexibility to make changes in the field, even if it wasn't part of the original configuration. Next Gen P1 introduced in 2015 has extended circuits up to 66 available and also non-feed thru versions are available, without the Subfeed Space, in a 6"' smaller enclosure.

MAIN BREAKER or SUB-FEED BREAKER


MAIN LUGS or FEED-THROUGH LUGS


INTEGRAL BUS MOUNTED SPD


The following can be done to a standard P1 panelboard in the field with no modifications:

- Change from top fed to bottom fed
- Add feed-through lugs ${ }^{\circledR}$
- Add an Integral bus-mounted SPD(1)
- Add a sub feed breaker up to 250 amps ${ }^{\text {® }}$
- Change from Main Lugs to Main Breaker
- Change from Main Breaker to Main Lugs
- Panel may have up to two ground assemblies. Options are: (a) standard aluminum, (b) optional copper, or (c) optional insulated/ isolated aluminum or copper. Mounting provisions in opposing corners of the box are standard. Any of these options may be added after installation.

[^2]
## Panelboards

## Distributor stock - Type P1 Ready To Assemble Panelhoards

Type P1 ready to assemble panelboards are completely convertible from main lug to main breaker and vice-versa. Additionally, feed-thru lugs or subfeed circuit breakers up to 400 amperes can be added without increasing the box height for Next Gen P1 with "T" suffix, see the chart.

1. Compute total number of poles to determine interior catalog number. (Note: BL / BQD (or) or NGB Main Breaker will use unit space. The total number of poles should include 2 or 3 poles for 1-phase or 3-phase mains.
2. List catalog number of interior, box and front.
3. Select main lug kit or main breaker kit from appropriate tables.

## Reference

Note: Main/Subfeed Breaker mounting kits may be ordered with or without breakers included, see page 10-12 and 10-13 for selection.
4. List required branch circuit breakers and filler plates to cover any unused positions.
5. Select any modifications or accessories.

Note: Next Gen P1 was introduced in June 2015. All original P1 devices do not include the "Subfeed Space" Indicator. All original P1 included the Subfeed Space as standard.


## Mains

ML = Main lugs
$M C=$ Main convertible
Select Main Lug Kit or Breaker Mounting Kit from pages 10-12 or 10-13
Amperage
400A max (typically 250A or 400A)
Main Bus Material
A = Aluminum
C = Copper

## Subfeed Space Indicator (for Nex Gen P1 only) T = Subfeed Space Included

Note: Standard bussing in P1 panels is tin plated for aluminum and copper.
Standard bus is rated to the maximum amperage in the panel.

## Branch Breaker Type

NONE = BL/BOD type
NGB = NGB type only
Branch Breakers

| Panel Type | Voltage (Max.) | Breaker Type | Additional Information |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Next Gen P1 | 240 | BL, BLH, HBL, BQD, NGB | See Page 10-13 and 10-14 |
|  | $480 / 277$ | BQD, NGB |  |
|  | $600 / 347$ | BQD6, NGB |  |

## Panelboards

# Distributor Stock - Type P1 Ready To Assemble Panellooards 

## Reference

## 400A Max. - 20" Wide x 5.75" Deep

1. Choose the appropriate Interior from the table below.
2. Choose the Main Device: Main Lugs from page 10-12, Main Breaker Kit from pages 10-12-10-13.
3. Choose Branch Breakers. BL, BQD and NGB breakers from pages 10-13-10-14.
4. Choose Feed-Thru Lugs or Subfeed Breaker Kit from page 10-12.

Type P1 Into Stock Panelboards (Next Gen P1 introduced in June 2015)

| Amps | Max. <br> \#of Poles | Original Main Lugs Interior Cat. Number | Next Gen P1 Main Lug Interior Cat. Number | Original Main Convertible Interior Cat. Number | Next Gen P1 Main Convertible Interior Cat. Number | Box Size | Type 1 Encl. | Type 3R/12 Encl. ${ }^{1}$ | Type 1 Front Surface | Type1 Front Flush |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1-Phase, 3-Wire 120/240V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18 \\ 30 \\ 42 \\ 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | P1A18ML250A P1A30ML250A P1A42ML250A - | P1A18MC250AT P1A30ML250AT P1A42ML250AT P1A54ML250AT | P1A18MC250A P1A30MC250A P1A42MC250A - | P1A18MC250AT P1A30MC250AT P1A42MC250AT P1A54MC250AT | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 38 \\ & 44 \\ & 50 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { B32 } \\ \text { B38 } \\ \text { B44 } \\ \text { B50 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | WP32 <br> WP38 <br> WP44 <br> WP50 | S32B <br> S38B <br> S44B <br> S50B | F32B <br> F38B <br> F44B <br> F50B |
| 400 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 18 \\ 30 \\ 42 \\ 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | P1A18ML400A P1A30ML400A P1A42ML400A - | P1A30ML400AT P1A42ML400AT P1A54ML400AT | P1A18MC400A <br> P1A30MC400A <br> P1A42MC400A <br> - | P1A30MC400AT P1A42MC400AT P1A54MC400AT | $\begin{aligned} & -\overline{62} \\ & 68 \\ & 74 \end{aligned}$ | B62 <br> B68 <br> B74 | WP62 <br> WP68 <br> WP74 | S62B <br> S68B <br> S74B | F62B <br> F68B <br> F74B |
| 250 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \end{aligned}$ | P1A18ML250C P1A30ML250C P1A42ML250C - | P1A18ML250CT P1A30ML250CT P1A42ML250CT P1A54ML250CT | P1A18MC250C P1A30MC250C P1A42MC250C - | P1A18MC250CT P1A30MC250CT P1A42MC250CT P1A54MC250CT | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 38 \\ & 44 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B32 } \\ & \text { B38 } \\ & \text { B44 } \\ & \text { B50 } \end{aligned}$ | WP32 <br> WP38 <br> WP44 <br> WP50 | S32B S38B S44B S50B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F32B } \\ & \text { F38B } \\ & \text { F44B } \\ & \text { F50B } \end{aligned}$ |
| 400 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | P1A18ML400C P1A30ML400C P1A42ML400C - | - <br> P1A30ML400CT P1A42ML400CT P1A54ML400CT | P1A18MC400C P1A30MC400C P1A42MC400C - | - <br> P1A30MC400CT P1A42MC400CT P1A54MC400CT | $\begin{aligned} & -\overline{62} \\ & 68 \\ & 74 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | B62 <br> B68 <br> B74 | WP62 WP68 WP74 | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & \text { S62B } \\ & \text { S68B } \\ & \text { S74B } \end{aligned}$ | - <br> F62B <br> F68B <br> F74B |
| 3-Phase, 4-Wire 208Y/120V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | P1C18ML250A P1C30ML250A P1C42ML250A - | P1C18ML250AT <br> P1C30ML250AT <br> P1C42ML250AT <br> P1C54ML250AT | P1C18MC250A P1C30MC250A <br> P1C42MC250A - | P1C18MC250AT <br> P1C30MC250AT <br> P1C42MC250AT <br> P1C54MC250AT | $\begin{array}{\|l} 32 \\ 38 \\ 44 \\ 50 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { B32 } \\ \text { B38 } \\ \text { B44 } \\ \text { B50 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | WP32 <br> WP38 <br> WP44 <br> WP50 | S32B <br> S38B <br> S44B <br> S50B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F32B } \\ & \text { F38B } \\ & \text { F44B } \\ & \text { F50B } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 400 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | P1C18ML400A P1C30ML400A P1C42ML400A - | P1C30ML400AT P1C42ML400AT P1C54ML400AT | - <br> P1C18MC400A <br> P1C30MC400A <br> P1C42MC400A <br> - | - <br> P1C30MC400AT <br> P1C42MC400AT <br> P1C54MC400AT | $\begin{array}{\|l} 62 \\ 68 \\ 74 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { B62 } \\ \text { B68 } \\ \text { B74 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | WP62 <br> WP68 <br> WP74 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline- \\ \text { S62B } \\ \text { S68B } \\ \text { S74B } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | F62B <br> F68B <br> F74B |
| 250 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | P1C18ML250C P1C30ML250C P1C42ML250C - | P1C18ML250CT P1C30ML250CT P1C42ML250CT P1C54ML250CT | P1C18MC250C P1C30MC250C P1C42MC250C - | P1C18MC250CT P1C30MC250CT P1C42MC250CT P1C54MC250CT | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 38 \\ & 44 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B32 } \\ & \text { B38 } \\ & \text { B44 } \\ & \text { B50 } \end{aligned}$ | WP32 <br> WP38 <br> WP44 <br> WP50 | S32B <br> S38B <br> S44B <br> S50B | F32B <br> F38B <br> F44B <br> F50B |
| 400 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \end{aligned}$ | P1C18ML400C P1C30ML400C P1C42ML400C - | - <br> P1C30ML400CT P1C42ML400CT P1C54ML400CT | P1C18MC400C P1C30MC400C P1C42MC400C - | - <br> P1C30MC400CT P1C42MC400CT P1C54MC400CT | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline- \\ 62 \\ 68 \\ 74 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | B62 <br> B68 <br> B74 | WP62 <br> WP68 <br> WP74 | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & \text { S62B } \\ & \text { S68B } \\ & \text { S74B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline- \\ & \text { F62B } \\ & \text { F68B } \\ & \text { F74B } \end{aligned}$ |
| 3-Phase, 4-Wire 600Y/347V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18 \\ 30 \\ 42 \\ 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | P1L18ML250A P1L30ML250A P1L42ML250A - | P1L18ML250AT P1L30ML250AT P1L42ML250AT P1L54ML250AT | P1L18MC250A P1L30MC250A P1L42MC250A - | P1L18MC250AT <br> P1L30MC250AT <br> P1L42MC250AT <br> P1L54MC250AT | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 38 \\ & 44 \\ & 50 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { B32 } \\ & \text { B38 } \\ & \text { B44 } \\ & \text { B50 } \end{aligned}$ | WP32 <br> WP38 <br> WP44 <br> WP50 | S32B <br> S38B <br> S44B <br> S50B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F32B } \\ & \text { F38B } \\ & \text { F44B } \\ & \text { F50B } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 400 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | P1L18ML400A P1L30ML400A P1L42ML400A - | - <br> P1L30ML400AT <br> P1L42ML400AT <br> P1L54ML400AT | P1L18MC400A P1L30MC400A P1L42MC400A - | - <br> P1L30MC400AT <br> P1L42MC400AT <br> P1L54MC400AT | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline- \\ 62 \\ 68 \\ 74 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | B62 <br> B68 <br> B74 | WP62 <br> WP68 <br> WP74 | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & \hline \text { S62B } \\ & \text { S68B } \\ & \text { S74B } \end{aligned}$ | - <br> F62B <br> F68B <br> F74B |
| 250 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \end{aligned}$ | P1L18ML250C P1L30ML250C P1L42ML250C - | P1L18ML250CT P1L30ML250CT P1L42ML250CT P1L54ML250CT | P1L18MC250C P1L30MC250C P1L42MC250C - | P1L18MC250CT P1L30MC250CT P1L42MC250CT P1L54MC250CT | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 38 \\ & 44 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B32 } \\ & \text { B38 } \\ & \text { B44 } \\ & \text { B50 } \end{aligned}$ | WP32 <br> WP38 <br> WP44 <br> WP50 | S32B S38B S44B S50B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F32B } \\ & \text { F38B } \\ & \text { F44B } \\ & \text { F50B } \end{aligned}$ |
| 400 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | P1L18ML400C P1L30ML400C P1L42ML400C - | P1L30ML400CT P1L42ML400CT P1L54ML400CT | P1L18MC400C P1L30MC400C P1L42MC400C - | - <br> P1L30MC400CT P1L42MC400CT P1L54MC400CT | $\begin{aligned} & -\overline{6} \\ & 62 \\ & 68 \\ & 74 \end{aligned}$ | B62 <br> B68 <br> B74 | WP62 <br> WP68 <br> WP74 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline- \\ & \text { S62B } \\ & \text { S68B } \\ & \text { S74B } \end{aligned}$ | F62B <br> F68B <br> F74B |
| Interiors for NGB Breakers - 3-Phase, 4-Wire 600Y/347V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \end{aligned}$ | - | P1L18ML250AT-NGB P1L30ML250AT-NGB P1L42ML250AT-NGB P1L54ML250AT-NGB | $1-$ | P1L18MC250AT-NGB P1L30MC250AT-NGB P1L42MC250AT-NGB P1L54MC250AT-NGB | $\begin{array}{\|l} 32 \\ 38 \\ 44 \\ 50 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { B32 } \\ \text { B38 } \\ \text { B44 } \\ \text { B50 } \end{array}$ | WP32 <br> WP38 <br> WP44 <br> WP50 | S32B <br> S38B <br> S44B <br> S50B | F32B <br> F38B <br> F44B <br> F50B |
| 400 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | - <br> P1L30ML400AT-NGB P1L42ML400AT-NGB P1L54ML400AT-NGB | $1-$ | - <br> P1L30MC400AT-NGB P1L42MC400AT-NGB P1L54MC400AT-NGB | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline- \\ 62 \\ 68 \\ 74 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline- \\ \text { B62 } \\ \text { B68 } \\ \text { B74 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | WP62 <br> WP68 <br> WP74 | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & \hline \text { S62B } \\ & \text { S68B } \\ & \text { S74B } \end{aligned}$ | - <br> F62B <br> F68B <br> F74B |
| 250 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | P1718ML250CT-NGB P1730ML250CT-NGB P1742ML250CT-NGB P1L54ML250CT-NGB | - - - | P1L18MC250CT-NGB <br> P1L30MC250CT-NGB <br> P1L42MC250CT-NGB <br> P1L54MC250CT-NGB | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 38 \\ & 44 \\ & 50 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { B32 } \\ & \text { B38 } \\ & \text { B44 } \\ & \text { B50 } \end{aligned}$ | WP32 <br> WP38 <br> WP44 <br> WP50 | S32B <br> S38B <br> S44B <br> S50B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F32B } \\ & \text { F38B } \\ & \text { F44B } \\ & \text { F50B } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 400 | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 30 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | P1L30ML400CT-NGB P1L42ML400CT-NGB P1L54ML400CT-NGB | $-$ | P1L30MC400CT-NGB <br> P1L42MC400CT-NGB <br> P1L54MC400CT-NGB | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \\ 62 \\ 68 \\ 74 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | B62 <br> B68 <br> B74 | WP62 <br> WP68 <br> WP74 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline- \\ \text { S62B } \\ \text { S68B } \\ \text { S74B } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | F62B <br> F68B <br> F74B |



[^3]Panelhoards
Warehouse Stock - Type P1 Panelhoards

Lug Kits - Main or Feed Thru

| Amp Rating | Matl. | Wire Range (includes Neutral) | Service | Original P1 Cat. No. | Next Gen P1 Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 250 | AL | (1) \#6 AWG- 350 kcmil (CU or AL) | 1 Phase | MLKA1 | MLKA1A |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | MLKA3 | MLKA3A |
|  | CU | (1) \#6 AWG- 350 kcmil (CU or AL) | 1 Phase | MLKC1 | MLKC1A |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | MLKC3 | MLKC3A |
| 400 | AL | (2) $1 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or (1) \#2 AWG-600 kcmil | 1 Phase | 4MLKA1 | 4MLKA1A |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | 4MLKA3 | 4MLKA3A |
|  | CU | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (2) } 1 / 0-4 / 0 \\ & \text { or (1) } 1 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil} \end{aligned}$ | 1 Phase | 4MLKC1 | 4MLKC1A |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | 4MLKC3 | 4MLKC3A |
| 400 | AL | (1) AL $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ (2) AL/CU 250 kcmil max. [max.(1) 600 kcmil CU wire] | 1 Phase | - | 4MLKA1B |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | - | 4MLKA3B |

Breaker Mounting Kits 250A Max. - Main or Subfeed w/o Breaker

| Amp Rating | Breaker Types | Service | Original P1 Cat. No. | Next Gen P1 Cat. No. ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100A | BL, BLH, HBL | 1-Phase | MBKBL1 | MBKBL1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKBL3 | MBKBL3A |
| 100A | BOD | 1-Phase | - | MBKBC1NBA |
|  |  | 3-Phase | - | MBKBC3NBA |
| 125A | NGB | 1-Phase | MBKNB1 | MBKBC1NBA |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKNB3 | MBKBC3NBA |
| 125A | ED4, ED6, HED4, HED6 | 1-Phase | MBKED1 | MBKED1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKED3 | MBKED3A |
| 225A | QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H | 1-Phase | MBKQJ1 | MBKQJ1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKQJ3 | MBKQJ3A |
| 225A ${ }^{(3)}$ | QR2, QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H | 1-Phase | MBKQR1 | MBKQR1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKQR3 | MBKQR3A |
| 250A | FXD6, FD6, HFD6, HFXD6 | 1-Phase | MBKFD1 | MBKFD1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKFD3 | MBKFD3A |
| 400A(1) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JXD2, JD6, JXD6, } \\ & \text { HJD6, HJXD6 } \end{aligned}$ | 1-Phase | MBKJD1 | MBKJD1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKJD3 | MBKJD3A |

Copper Neutral Lug Kits - 250A

| No.of <br> Circuits | Description | Original P1 <br> Cat. No. | Next Gen P1 <br> Cat. No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18 | 2 or 4 Branch Neutral Strips, | CNKL18 | Use 30 ckt kit |
| 30 |  | CNLK30A |  |
| 42 |  | CNKL42 | CNLK42A |
|  |  | - | CNLK54A |
|  |  |  |  |

2/0 Neutral Lug Kits - 250A and 400A

| 18 | 2 or 4 Branch Neutral Strips, Hardware | - | Use 30 ckt kit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30 |  | - | LNLK30A |
| 42 |  | - | LNLK42A |
| 54, 66 |  | - | LNLK54A |

200\% Neutral Lug Kits/250A

| 18 |  | 2NLK18 | Use 30 ckt kit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 30 |  | 2NLK30 | 2NLK30A |
| 42 |  | 2NLK42 | 2NLK42A |
| 54,66 |  | - | 2NLK54A |

## 200\% Neutral Lug Kits/400A

| 18 | 2 or 4 Branch Neutral Strips, 1 Main 600MCM Neutral Lug, Hardware | 42NLK18 | Use 30 ckt kit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30 |  | 42NLK30 | 42NLK30A |
| 42 |  | 42NLK42 | 42NLK42A |
| 54, 66 |  | - | 42NLK54A |



MBKFD3A


## Miscellaneous Parts and Accessories

| Catalogue <br> Number | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| BK1 | Bonding Kit for 400A max. Original P1 Panels |
| BK1A | Bonding Kit for 400A max. Next Gen P1 Panels |
| BK2 | Bonding kit for S1/S2 400 \& 600 |
| BK3 | Bonding kit for S3 Panel |
| IMK1 | Interior Adjusting Kit |
| $\mathbf{1 1 - 1 8 2 4 - 0 1 ~}$ | Directory Card Holder |
| LPDC01 | Metal Card Holder Kit |
| MCHK | Number Strips 1-42. Stick-on type; <br> Use w/ P1 series Panels |
| NBK03 | Number Strips 43-84. Stick-on type; <br> Use w/ P1 series Panels |
| NBK04 | Number Strips 85-126. Stick-on type; <br> Use w/ P1 series Panels |
| NBK05 | Number Strips 127-168. Stick-on type; <br> Use w/ P1 series Panels |
| NBK06 | AL Ground Bus 44 Connections |
| EGK | CU Ground Bus 44 Connections |
| ECGK | Insulated AL Ground Bus |
| IGK | Insulated CU Ground Bus |
| ICGK | End Wall Kit with Knockouts (20" W x 5.75" DP) |
| EWK1 | End Wall Kit with Knockouts (24" W x 7.75" DP) |
| EWK2 | Package of 42 breaker mounting screws for P1 |
| P1SCRWS | 1" Branch circuit filler plate (suitable for replacing |
| DFFP1 | QF3 in P1 thru P5 Panelboards and Switchboards) |

(1) 400 amp kit is for main only - not allowed for subfeed breaker.
(2) MBKBFA kit is available to mount BL/BQD/NGB 2-pole or 3-pole in unit space as a "Back-

Fed Main". This occupies branch space and reduces circuit count by 2 or 3 positions.
(includes Neutral Lug, "MAIN" label and instructions)".
(3) Although QR is rated 250 A , it is limited to 225 A in panelboard.
(4) Original P1 kits will not work with Next Gen P1 interiors if the chart shows different part numbers for each.
(5) Next Gen P1 kits will not work with Original P1 interiors if the chart shows different part numbers for each.
(6) Replacement parts only.
(7) PDF can be downloaded and printed at this location: http://www.nema.org/ standards/pages/Panelboards.aspx (ref. Material \#11-1056-01)

## Panelboards

## Warehouse Stock - Type P1 Panelhoards

Main Breaker Mounting Kits with Breakers for P1 Panels (250A and
lower can be used as subfeed kits also)

| Nex Gen P1 Catalogue No. | Description | Ratings |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 240V | 600V |
| MBKED33100A | Kit w/3-pole ED6 100A breaker | 65kA | 18kA |
| MBKED33125A | Kit w/3-pole ED6 125A breaker | 65kA | 18kA |
| MBKQR12225A | Kit w/2-pole QR2 225A breaker | 10kA | - |
| MBKQR33150A | Kit w/2-pole QR2 150A breaker | 10kA | - |
| MBKQR33200A | Kit w/2-pole QR2 200A breaker | 10kA | - |
| MBKQR33225A | Kit w/2-pole QR2 225A breaker | 10kA | - |
| MBKFD33200A | Kit w/3-pole FXD6 200A breaker | 65kA | 22kA |
| MBKFD33225A | Kit w/3-pole FXD6 225A breaker | 65kA | 22kA |
| MBKFD33250A | Kit w/3-pole FXD6 250A breaker | 65 kA | 22kA |
| MBKHF33250A | Kit with 3-Pole HFD6 250A Breaker | 100kA | 25kA |
| MBKJD33400A ${ }^{(1)}$ | Kit w/2-pole JXD6 300A breaker | 65kA | 25kA |

NOTE: "Next Gen P1" Kits above only work for interior numbers ending in "T" or "N". Use "Original P1" main connector kits and loose breaker for all others.

## GFCI Personnel Protection (5MA)

| Breaker Type | Ampere Rating | Catalogue Number | Interrupting Ratings (kA) RMS Symmetrical Amperes |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Volts AC |  |  |
|  |  |  | 120 | 120/240 | 240 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { BLF2 } \\ \text { 1-Pole } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { BF115A } \\ & \text { BF120A } \\ & \text { BF130A } \end{aligned}$ | 10 | - | - |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { BLFB } \\ \text { 2-Pole } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | BF215A BF220A BF230A BF240A BF250A BF260A | - | 10 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BLHF2 } \\ & \text { 1-Pole } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BF115AH } \\ & \text { BF120AH } \\ & \text { BF130AH } \end{aligned}$ | 22 | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BLHFB } \\ & \text { 2-Pole } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | BF215AH <br> BF220AH <br> BF230AH <br> BF240AH■ <br> BF250AH■ <br> BF260AH | - | 22 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { HBLF2 } \\ & \text { 1-Pole } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | BF115AHH BF120AHH BF130AHH | 65 | - | - |

## AFCI - Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter

| Breaker <br> Type | Ampere Rating | Catalogue Number | Interrupting Ratings (kA) RMS Symmetrical Amperes |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Volts AC |  |  |
|  |  |  | 120 | 120/240 | 240 |
| BAF2 <br> 1-pole | 15 | BA115AFC | 10 | - | - |
|  | 20 | BA120AFC | 10 | - | - |
| BAFH2 <br> 1-pole | 15 | BA115AFCH | 22 | - | - |
|  | 20 | BA120AFCH | 22 | - | - |
| HBAF2 <br> 1-pole | 15 | BA115AFCHH | 65 | - | - |
|  | 20 | BA120AFCHH | 65 | - | - |
| BAF <br> 2-pole | 15 | B215AFC | - | 10 | - |
|  | 20 | B20AFC | - | 10 | - |
| BAF2 <br> 2-pole | 15 | B215AFCH | - | 22 | - |
|  | 20 | B220AFCH | - | 22 | - |



300A Main installed.
These Next Gen P1 kits can now be used as top or bottom feed.

Dual Function AFCI/GFCI Circuit Breakers

| Breaker Type | Ampere Rating | Catalogue Number | Interrupting Ratings (kA) RMS Symmetrical Amperes |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Volts AC |  |  |
|  |  |  | 120 | 120/240 | 240 |
| BFGA2 <br> 1-pole | 15 | B115DF | 10 | - | - |
|  | 20 | B120DF | 10 | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BFGAH2 } \\ & \text { 1-pole } \end{aligned}$ | 15 | B115DFH | 22 | - | - |
|  | 20 | B120DFH | 22 | - | - |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { HBFGA2 } \\ \text { 1-pole } \end{array}$ | 15 | B115DFHH | 65 | - | - |
|  | 20 | B120DFHH | 65 | - | - |

# Panelboards 

Warehouse Stock/Unassembled - Type P1 Panelhoards
Branch Breakers Selection for P1

## Selection Guide

1. Select breaker type.
2. Select number of poles.
3. Select required amperage.
4. Select branch breaker catalog numbers.
5. Select ground bar and filler plates.
(See replacement parts \& accessories on page 10-12.)

BL Branch Breakers - 10,000A IR ${ }^{(1)}$

| Amp <br> Rating | 1-Pole <br> 120/240V | 2-Pole <br> 120/240V | 2-Pole <br> 240V | 3-Pole <br> 240V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | B115 | B215 | B215R |  |
| 20 | B120 | B220 | B315 |  |
| B220R | B320 |  |  |  |
| 25 | B125 | B225 | B225R | B325 |
| 30 | B130 | B230 | B230R | B330 |
| 35 | B135 | B235 | B235R | B335 |
| 40 | B140 | B240 | B240R | B340 |
| 45 | B145 | B245 | B245R | B345 |
| 50 | B150 | B250 | B250R | B350 |
| 55 | B155 | - | - | - |
| 60 | B160 | B260 | - | B360 |
| 70 | B170 | B270 | - | B370 <br> 80 |
| 90 | - | B280 | - | B380 |
| 100 | - | B290 | - | B390 |
|  |  | B2100 | - | B3100 |

HBL Branch Breakers - 65,000A IR ${ }^{\text {(1) }}$

| Amp <br> Rating | 1-Pole | 2-Pole | 3-Pole |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | B115HH | B215HH | B315HH |
| 20 | B120HH | B220HH | B320HH |
| 30 | B130HH | B230HH | B330HH |
| 40 | B140HH | B240HH | B340HH |
| 50 | B150HH | B250HH | B350HH |
| 60 | - | B260HH | B360HH |
| 70 | - | B270HH | B370HH |
| 80 | - | B280HH | B380HH |
| 90 | - | B290HH | B390HH |
| 100 | - | B2100HH | B3100HH |

BQD6 Branch Breakers - 10,000A IR max. @ 600/347 Vac

| Ampere <br> Rating | Catalogue Number |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1-Pole | 347V | 2-Pole |
|  | BQD6115 | BQD6215 | 3-Pole |
| 20 | BQD6120 | BQD6220 | BQD6315 |
| 25 | BQD6125 | BQD6225 | BQD6320 |
| 30 | BQD6130 | BQD6230 | BQD6325 |
| 35 | BQD6135 | BQD6235 | BQD6335 |
| 40 | BQD6140 | BQD6240 | BQD6340 |
| 45 | BQD6145 | BQD6245 | BQD6345 |
| 50 | BQD6150 | BQD6250 | BQD6350 |
| 60 | BQD6160 | BQD6260 | BQD6360 |
| 70 | BQD6170 | BQD6270 | BQD6370 |

BLH Branch Breakers - 22,000A IR ${ }^{(1)}$

| Amp <br> Rating | 1-Pole <br> 120/240V | 2-Pole <br> 120/240V | 3-Pole <br> 240V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | B115H | B215H | B315H |
| 20 | B120H | B220H | B320H |
| 25 | B125H | B225H | B325H |
| 30 | B130H | B230H | B330H |
| 35 | B135H | B235H | B335H |
| 40 | B140H | B240H | B340H |
| 45 | B145H | B245H | B345H |
| 50 | B150H | B250H | B350H |
| 55 | B160H | - | - |
| 60 | B170H | B260H | B360H |
| 70 | - | B270H | B370H |
| 80 | - | B280H | B380H |
| 90 | - | B290H | B390H |
| 100 |  | B2100H | B3100H |

BQD Branch Breakers - 14,000A IR Max. @ 480/277 Vac / 65,000A IR max. @ 240 Vac $^{2}{ }^{2}$

| Amp <br> Rating | 1-Pole <br> 277V | 2-Pole <br> 480Y/277V | 3-Pole <br> 480Y/277V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | BQD115 | BQD215 | BQD315 |
| 20 | BQD120 | BQD220 | BQD320 |
| 25 | BQD125 | BQD225 | BQD325 |
| 30 | BQD130 | BQD230 | BQD330 |
| 35 | BQD135 | BQD235 | BQD335 |
| 40 | BQD140 | BQD240 | BQD340 |
| 45 | BQD145 | BQD245 | BQD345 |
| 50 | BQD150 | BQD250 | BQD350 |
| 55 | BQD160 | BQD255 | BQD355 |
| 60 | BQD170 | BQD260 | BQD360 |
| 70 | BQD180 | BQD280 | BQD370 |
| 80 | BQD190 | BQD290 | BQD380 |
| 90 | BQD1100 | BQD2100 | BQD3100 |
| 100 |  |  |  |

NGB Family Branch Breakers
NGB - 14,000A IR Max. @ 600Y/347V AC / 100,000A IR @ 240V AC

| Amp Rating | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { 1-pole } \\ \text { 347V } \end{array}$ | 2-pole 600Y/347V | 3-pole 600Y/347V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | NGB1B015B NGB1B020B | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { NGB2B015B } \\ \text { NGB2B020B } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { NGB3B015B } \\ \text { NGB3B020B } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | NGB1B025B NGB1B030B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NGB2B025B } \\ & \text { NGB2B030B } \end{aligned}$ | NGB3B025B |
| $\begin{aligned} & 35 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | NGB1B035B | NGB2B035B | NGB3B035B |
|  | NGB1B040B | NGB2B040B | NGB3B040B |
| $\begin{aligned} & 45 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { NGB1B045B } \\ \text { NGB1B050B } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { NGB2B045B } \\ \text { NGB2B050B } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { NGB3B045B } \\ \text { NGB3B050B } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 60 \\ & 70 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { NGB1B060B } \\ \text { NGB1B070B } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { NGB2B060B } \\ & \text { NGB2B070B } \end{aligned}$ | NGB3B060B NGB3B070B |
| $\begin{aligned} & 80 \\ & 90 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | NGB1B080B NGB1B090B | NGB2B080B NGB2B090B | NGB3B080B |
| $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 110 \\ & 125 \end{aligned}$ | NGB1B100B NGB1B110B NGB1B125B | NGB2B100B NGB2B110B NGB2B125B | NGB3B100B NGB3B110B NGB3B125B |

## Panelboards

## Panelhoard Replacement, Modification, and Additions

S1/S2 Panels—All the original P1 panel kits for 250 amp and below panels will work for 250 amp maximum S1/S2 panels.

Note: Nex Gen P1 kits will not work with S1/S2

400/600 Amp S1/S2 and All SE Panels

## Lug Kits - Main or Feed Thru

| Ampere <br> Rating | Material | Wire Range | Service | Catalogue <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $125 \mathrm{~A} / 250 \mathrm{~A}$ | $\mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ | (2) $1 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 1-Phase | MLKA1 |
| $125 \mathrm{~A} / 250 \mathrm{~A}$ | $\mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ | (2) $1 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 3-Phase | MLKA3 |
| $400 \mathrm{~A} / 600 \mathrm{~A}$ | $\mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ | (2) $\# 3 / 40-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (1) $3 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 1-Phase | SMLKA1 |
| $400 \mathrm{~A} / 600 \mathrm{~A}$ | $\mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ | (2) $\# 3 / 40-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (1) $3 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 3-Phase | SMLKA3 |

## Breaker Mounting Kits

| Ampere <br> Rating | Breaker Types | Service | Catalogue <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 125A | ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HED6, HHED6 | 1-Phase | SMBKED1 |
| 225A | ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HED6, HHED6 | 3-Phase | SMBKED3 |
| 225A | QJ2, QJH2, QJH2 ${ }^{(1}$ | 1-Phase | SMBKQJ1 |
| 225A | QJ2, QJH2, QJH2 ${ }^{\circledR}$ | 3-Phase | SMBKQJ3 |
| 250A | FXD6, FD6, HFXD6, HFD6 | 1-Phase | SMBKFD1 |
| 250A | FXD6, FD6, HFXD6, HFD6 | 3-Phase | SMBKFD3 |
| 400A | JD6, JXD6, HJD6, HJXD6 | 1-Phase | SMBKJD1 |
| 400A | JD6, JXD6, HJD6, HJXD6 | 3-Phase | SMBKJD3 |
| 600A | LD6, LXD6, HLD6, HLXD6 | 1-Phase | SMBKLD1 |
| 600A | LD6, LXD6, HLD6, HLXD6 | 3-Phase | SMBKLD3 |

## Neutral Kits

| Ampere <br> Rating | Description | Catalogue <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 250A max. | $30 / 42$ circuit 200\% neutral kit | 2NLK2 |
| 400/600A max. | 42 circuit 200\% neutral kit | 2NLK1 |

For CDP-7 and S3
Breaker Mounting Kits

| Ampere <br> Rating | Breaker Types | Material | Catalogue Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 70A | BQD6 | Aluminum | 7BQD6-2 |
| 70A | BQD6 | Copper | 7BQD6-2C |
| 100A | BL | Aluminum | 7BL-2 |
| 100A | BL | Copper | 7BL-2C |
| 100A | BQD | Aluminum | 7BQ-2 |
| 100A | BQD | Copper | 7BQ-2C |
| 125A | ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4 | Aluminum | 7E6-2 |
| 125A | ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4 | Copper | 7E6-2C |
| $225 A$ | QJ2, QJH2, QJH2 | Aluminum | 7QJ3-2 |
| $225 A$ | QJ2, QJH2, QJH2 | Copper | 7QJ3-2C |

For CDP-6, VB-6, SPP-6 and FPP6:

## Breaker Mounting Kits

| Ampere <br> Rating | Breaker Types | Material | Catalogue Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 100A | BL | Copper | 6BL2C |
| 125A | ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4 | Copper | 6E62C |
| 125A | CED6 | Copper | 6CLE2C |
| 225A | QJ2, QJH2, QJH2 | Copper | 6QJ2C |
| 250A | FD6, FXD6, HFD6 | Copper | 6F62C |
| 400A | JXD6, JD6, HJD6, SJD6 | Copper | 6JJ62C |

## Panelboards

## Catalogue Numbering System

Type of Panel P1, P2, P3, S5, F2


## Voltage and System*

C = 208Y/120 304 W Wye AC - All
$\mathrm{E}=480 \mathrm{Y} / 277304 \mathrm{~W}$ Wye AC - All
D $=240303 \mathrm{~W}$ Delta AC - All
$F=480303 W$ Delta AC - All
G $=6003$ Ø 3 W Delta AC - P2, P3, P4, P5
I $=347303$ W Delta AC P2, P3, P4, P5
$B=240 / 120304$ W Delta BD High Leg AC - P2, P3, P4, P5
$\mathrm{O}=240 / 120304$ W Detta CØ High Leg AC - P2, P3, P4, P5
A $=120 / 240103$ W Grounded Neutral AC - All
H = 120102 W Grounded Neutral AC - P2, P3, P4, P5
$J=240102 \mathrm{~W}$ No Neutral AC - All
$Y=125102$ W Grounded Neutral AC - P2, P3, P4, P5
Z = No Longer Available
$\mathrm{K}=220 / 127304 \mathrm{WWye}$ AC - All
$\mathrm{M}=380 / 220304 \mathrm{~W}$ Wye AC - All

R $=415 / 240304 \mathrm{WWye}$ AC - All
S = 440/250 $304 W$ Wye AC - All
L =600/347 304 WWye AC - All
T $=230303 \mathrm{~W}$ Delta AC - All
W = 380303 W Deta AC - P2, P3, P4, P5
$1=24 \mathrm{~V}$ DC 1-Pole Branch Only - P2, P3, P4, P5
$2=24 V$ DC 2-Pole Branch Only -P2, P3, P4, P5 $3=48 \mathrm{~V}$ DC 1-Pole Branch Only - P2, P3, P4, P5 4 = 48V DC 2-Pole Branch Only - P2, P3, P4, P5 $5=125 \mathrm{~V}$ DC 1-Pole Branch Only - P2, P3, P4, P5 $\mathrm{N}=125 \mathrm{~V}$ DC 2-Pole Branch Only - P2, P3, P4, P5 $\mathrm{O}=125 / 250 \mathrm{~V}$ DC 2-Pole Branch Only - P2, P3, P4, P5
P $=125 / 250 \mathrm{~V}$ DC 2 \& 3 --ole Branch - All
$\mathrm{U}=120 \mathrm{~V}$ AC $303 \mathrm{~W}-$ All
$V=240 \mathrm{~V} 303 \mathrm{~W}$ Grounded B Phase - P2, P3, P4, P5
*For any voltage system not listed, check with sales for availability.

> Circuits P1 $-18,30,42,54,66$ P2 $-18,30,42,54,66,78,90$ P3 - 18, 30, 42, 54, 66, 78, 90

Enclosure Height
S5, F2-60, 75, 90

Main Lug (ML), Main Breaker
(See Main Breaker Table coding below)

## Amperage

P1 400-800A P3
$100-600 A=P 2 \quad 400-1200 A=S 5, F 2$

| Bus | Bus |
| :--- | :--- |
| Code | Material |
| A | Aluminum |
| C | Copper |
| E | Copper |

Bus
Plating
Tin-Plated
Tin-Plated
Silver-Plated

- P2 P3

S5
F2
${ }^{\bullet}$ optional optional
optional optional
P3
optiona
optiona

- Indicates default
n/a for this bus type

Feed Location $\quad T=$ Top $\quad B=$ Bottom

## Mounting

S = Surface
F = Flush. Flush trims extend 1 1/2" beyond the base box dimensions on P1, P2 and P3.
Subfeed Space Indicator (for P1 only) $\quad \mathrm{T}=$ Subfeed Space Included $\quad \mathrm{N}^{2}=$ No Subfeed Space

## Branch Breaker Type

NONE = BL/BQD type
NGB = NGB type only
Main Breaker Coding

| Code | Breaker Type | Code | Breaker Type | Code | Breaker Type | Code | Breaker Type | Code | Breaker Type | Code | Breaker Type | Code | Breaker Type | Code | Breaker Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BL | BL | H2 | HFXD6 | J6 | JD6 | L6 | LD6 | MD | MD6 | ND | ND6 | L3 | LLK | N8 | HNG |
| BH | BLH | H1 | HHFD6 | JD | JXD2 | LX | LXD6 | MX | MXD6 | NX | NXD6 | J2 | NJG | N2 | HNX |
| BR | BLR | H3 | HHFXD6 | JX | JXD6 | LH | LXD6H | MH | MXD6H | NT | NXD6H | J1 | NJX | N5 | HNY |
| HB | HBL | G2 | HGB | JH | JXD6H | S1 | SCLD6 | SO | SCMD6 | SR | SCND6 | J4 | NJY | N9 | LNG |
| BQ | BQD | G3 | LGB | SC | SCJD6 | S2 | SHLD6 | SQ | SCMD6H | ST | SCND6H | L2 | HLK | N3 | LNX |
| B6 | BQD6 | NB | NGB | SX | SHJD6 | SL | SLD6 | S5 | SHMD6 | AD | SHND6 | L7 | NLK | N6 | LNY |
| CE | CED6 | G4 | NGB2 | SY | SHJD6H | QJ | QJ2 | S6 | SHMD6H | SD | SHND6H | M5 | HMG | N7 | NNG |
| E4 | ED4 | G5 | HGB2 | SJ | SJD6 | Q2 | QJ2H | SM | SMD6 | SN | SND6 | M2 | HMX | N1 | NNX |
| E6 | ED6 | G6 | LGB2 | SH | SJD6H | QH | OJH2 | AX | SMD6H | AY | SND6H | M8 | HMY | N4 | NNY |
| H4 | HED4 | CJ | CJD6 | CL | CLD6 | C9 | CMD6 | CN | CND6 | J6 | HJG | M6 | LMG | QR | QR2 |
| HA | HHED6 | 6H | HHJD6 | HH | HHLD6 | CH | CMD6H | C6 | CND6H | J7 | HJX | M3 | LMX | Q4 | QRH2 |
| CF | CFD6 | H9 | HHJXD6 | XH | HHLXD6 | HM | HMD6 | HN | HND6 | J5 | HJY | M9 | LMY | Q5 | HQR2 |
| FD | FD6 | H6 | HJD6 | HL | HLD6 | HR | HMXD6 | HT | HNXD6 | J9 | LJG | M4 | NMG | Q6 | HQR2H |
| FX | FXD6 | H5 | HJXD6 | HO | HLXD6 | HS | HMXD6H | HX | HNXD6H | J3 | LJX | M1 | NMX | Q7 | QR2-MCS |
| HF | HFD6 | H7 | HJXD6H | HP | HLXD6H | - | - | - | - | J8 | LJY | M7 | NMY | - | - |

[^4]
## Next Gen Type P1

600Y/ 347 Vac Maximum 400 Ampere Mains
400 Ampere Maximum Branch

## Short Circuit Rating -

200,000 A. @ 240 Vac / 100,000 A. @
600Y/347 Vac. IR Maximum
Branch Breaker Symmetrical Interrupting Capacity

## Based on CSA's Test Procedure

Feed thru and subfeed lugs may result in lower interrupting ratings if not protected by a main device. Consult sales office.

## Panelboards

Certified by CSA under file \#165172 and listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., under "Panelboards" File \#E2269 for interiors and \#E4016 for boxes and fronts.

## Service

1-phase 2-wire - 120 Vac, 240 Vac,
1-phase 3-wire - 120/240 Vac,
3-phase 3-wire - 480Y/277 (when derived from 3-phase 4-wire system), 240 Vac, 120 Vac
3-phase 4-wire - 208Y/120 Vac, $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{Vac}, 600 \mathrm{Y} / 347 \mathrm{Vac}$, 380/220 Vac.

## Panelboard Fronts and Doors

Standard panelboards are furnished with trim featuring concealed fasteners and hinges with a flush door lock. All are factory-assembled for ease of installation. Fronts are fabricated from code gauge steel and finished ANSI-61. See page <?> for optional fronts.

## Main Breakers

$B L, B L H, H B L, N G B, B Q D, B Q D 6, E D 4$, ED6, HED4, QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H, QR2, QRH2,HQR2, HQR2H, FXD6, FD6, HFD6, HFXD6, JXD6, JD6, HJXD6, HJD6. (All main breakers except 400 amp frame are mounted horizontal.)
Note: All Next Gen P1 interiors with BL, BQD or GB Type Mains are Back-fed in unit space (GB Type = NGB).BQD, BQD6

[^5]Main Breaker Panel Connectors

| Ampere <br> Rating | Connectors Suitable for Cu or AI |
| :--- | :--- |
| 100 | $(1)-\# 14$ 1/0 AWG |
| 125 | $(1)-\# 41 / 0$ AWG |
| 225 | $(1)-\# 4$ AWG-300 kcmil |
| 250 | (1)-\#4/0 AWG-350 kcmil AI <br> $(1)-\# 6 / 0 ~ A W G-350 ~ k c m i l ~ C u ~$ |
| 400 (1) | (2)-\#3/0 AWG-250 kcmil AI or <br> $(1)-\# 3 / 0 ~ A W G-500 ~ k c m i l ~ A I ~$ |

Connector ranges indicated do not apply to all main breaker types. Refer to molded case circuit breaker standard pressure wire connector chart (Section 5) for the connector range of a specific frame.

## Main Lug Connectors

| 125 | (1)-\#6 AWG-350 kcmil |
| :--- | :--- |
| 250 | (1)-\#6 AWG-350 kcmil |
| 400 std. | AL (2) $110-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (1) \#2 AWG-600 kcmil |
| 400 opt. | CU (2) $1 / 0-4 / 0$ or <br> (1) $110-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 400 opt. | AL (1) AL $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (2) AL/CU 250 kcmil max. <br> [max. (1) $600 \mathrm{kcmil}(1)$ wire] |

## Boxes

20" wide, 5.75" deep

- End walls are blank as standard.
- End walls with knockouts will be supplied at no charge on $5.75^{\prime \prime}$ deep panels if requested at time of order.


## Main Breaker

Gutter Dimensions - Inches

|  | Side <br> Gutter |  | Neutral <br> Location |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main Breaker | $\mathbf{2 0 \prime}$ <br> $\mathbf{w / b o x}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 \prime \prime}$ <br> $\mathbf{w / b o x}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 \prime \prime}$ <br> w/box |
| BL, BLH, HBL, <br> BQD, BQD6 | 8.500 | 10.5 | 11.5 |
| NGB | 8.000 | 10 | 11.5 |
| ED4, ED6, HED4 | 6.125 | 8.125 | 11.5 |
| QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H | 6.500 | 8.5 | 11.5 |
| QR2, QRH2, <br> HQR2,HQR2H | 6.500 | 8.5 | 11.5 |
| FD6, FXD6, <br> HFD6, HFDX6 | 5.250 | 7.25 | 11.5 |
| JD62, JXD6² | 15.000 | 15 | 26.75 |

Main Lug End Gutter
Dimensions - Inches

| Amp <br> Rating | End <br> Gutter | Neutral <br> Location |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 125 | 10.500 | 11.5 |
| 250 | 10.500 | 11.5 |
| $4003^{3}$ | 25.500 | 26.75 |

(3) Feed-thru lug wire bending space is $15.000^{\prime \prime}(381 \mathrm{~mm})$ and neutral wire bending space is $15.880^{\prime \prime}(413 \mathrm{~mm})$ on 400A panel.

Side Gutter Wiring Space - Inches

| Reference <br> Letter | Panel <br> Width 20" | Panel <br> Width 24" <br> (Optional) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 6.375 | 7.375 |
| B | 5.500 | 7.5 |
| C | 6.125 | 8.125 |
| D | 6.500 | 8.5 |
| E $^{(4)}$ | 5.250 | 7.25 |
| F | 5.000 | 7 |

Branch Breaker Side Gutters

| $\left\|\begin{array}{l} \boxed{A} \rightarrow \\ \leftarrow B \rightarrow \end{array}\right\|$ | BL, BLH, HBL | BL, BLH, HBL | $\left[\begin{array}{l} \leftarrow \mathrm{A} \rightarrow \\ \leftarrow \mathrm{~B} \rightarrow \end{array}\right.$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | BLF, BLHF | BLF, BLHF |  |
|  | BQD, BQD6 | BQD, BQD6 |  |
| C | ED, ED4, ED6, HED4 |  |  |
| D | $\begin{gathered} \text { QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H } \\ \text { QR2, QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| $\leftarrow E \rightarrow$ | FXD6, FD6, HFD6, HFDX6 ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |
| $\leftarrow F \rightarrow$ | NGB | NGB | $\rightarrow$ |

## Weight - Approximate

Total panelboard weight when filled with a normal quantity of breakers and accessories is:

- About 3 lbs. per inch of box height

Gauge Steel Boxes (Type 1)

| Width | Height | Gauge Steel |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $20^{\prime \prime}$ | All | $\# 14$ |

Fronts - Surface, Flush (Type 1)

| $20 "$ | All | $\# 14$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Series Connected Short Circuit Ratings

The term "Series Connected Short Circuit Rating" refers to the application of series connected circuit breakers in a combination that allows some breakers to have lower individual interrupting ratings than the available fault current. This is permitted as long as the series combination has been tested and certified by CSA.
The table below lists specific main and branch breaker series combinations that are marked on all P1 panels.
All combinations shown have been tested for use in P1 panelboards and are CSA listed. Other combinations are available. See Circuit Breaker Section, of this book.
These series ratings must be specified on order at time of entry.

[^6] Nex Gen P1 Backfed Options.

## Panelboards

Circuit Breaker / Lighting and Distribution
Table P1-3 - Main Breaker Panel Size Selector - Next Gen P1

| Max Ampere rating | Main <br> Breaker <br> Types | Connections suitable for Cu or AI | Max \# Poles FT(1) | Max \# <br> Poles <br> NFT | Dimensions in inches (mm) |  |  | Weight in Lbs. (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Unit Space |  | Box HeightB |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FT } \\ \text { A } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { NFT } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |
| 100 | BL², $\mathrm{BLH}^{(2)}$, HBL(2), $\mathrm{BOD}^{(2)}$, BOD6 ${ }^{2}$ | \#8-\#6 AWG Cu or AI \#8-6 AWG Cu or \#8-4 AWG AI \#8-\#1 AWG Cu or \#6-\#1/0 AWG AI | - | 18 | - | 9 | 26 (661) | 90 (41) |
|  |  |  | 18 | 30 | 9 | 15 | 32 (813) | 105 (48) |
|  |  |  | 30 | 42 | 15 | 21 | 38 (965) | 120 (55) |
|  |  |  | 42 | 54 | 21 | 27 | 44 (1118) | 135 (61) |
|  |  |  | 54 | 66 | 27 | 33 | 50 (1270) | 150 (67) |
|  |  |  | 66 | - | 33 | - | 56 (1423) | 165 (73) |
| 125 | NGB ${ }^{(2)}$ | $15-30 \mathrm{amp}:$ \#14-\#6 Cu or <br>  <br>  <br> $\# 12-\# 6 ~ \mathrm{Al}$ <br> $35-125 \mathrm{amp}:$ <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> $\# 6-1 / 0 \mathrm{Cu}$ <br>  .0 Al | - | 18 | - | 9 | 26 (661) | 95 (43) |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ED2, ED4 } \\ & \text { ED6, HED4 } \end{aligned}$ | \#14-\#10 AWG Cu or \#12-10 AWG AI <br> \#3-3/0 Cu or \#1-2/0 AI \#3-3/0 Cu or \#1-2/0 Al | 18 | 30 | 9 | 15 | 32 (813) | 110 (50) |
|  |  |  | 30 | 42 | 15 | 21 | 38 (965) | 125 (57) |
|  |  |  | 42 | 54 | 21 | 27 | 44 (1118) | 140 (64) |
|  |  |  | 54 | 66 | 27 | 33 | 50 (1270) | 155 (71) |
|  |  |  | 66 | - | 33 | - | 56 (1423) | 170 (78) |
| 225 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { QJ2, QJH2, } \\ & \text { QJ2H } \\ & \text { QR2, QRH2, } \\ & \text { HQR2, HQR2H } \end{aligned}$ | \#6 AWG-300 Kcmil (Cu) or \#4 AWG-300 Kcmil (AI) | - | 18 | - | 9 | 26 (661) | 95 (43) |
|  |  |  | 18 | 30 | 9 | 15 | 32 (813) | 110 (50) |
|  |  |  | 30 | 42 | 15 | 21 | 38 (965) | 125 (57) |
| 250 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FXD6, FD6, } \\ & \text { HFD6, HFXD6 } \end{aligned}$ | \#6 AWG-350 Kcmil (Cu) or \#4 AWG-350 Kcmil (AI) | 42 | 54 | 21 | 27 | 44 (1118) | 140 (64) |
|  |  |  | 54 | 66 | 27 | 33 | 50 (1270) | 155 (71) |
|  |  |  | 66 | - | 33 | - | 56 (1423) | 170 (78) |
| 400 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JD6, JXD6, } \\ & \text { HJD6, } \\ & \text { HJXD6 } \end{aligned}$ | $3 / 0-500 \mathrm{Kcmil}(\mathrm{Cu})$ or 4/0-500 Kcmil (AI) | - | 30 | - | 15 | 56 (1423) | 172 (78) |
|  |  |  | 30 | 42 | 15 | 21 | 62 (1575) | 190 (86) |
|  |  |  | 42 | 54 | 21 | 27 | 68 (1728) | 208 (95) |
|  |  |  | 54 | 66 | 27 | 33 | 74 (1880) | 226 (104) |



Note: Main breakers use breaker connectors. For sizes, see breaker connector chart. 400A MLO Panels have wire bend space for
600 kcmil CU \& AL wire when using standard lugs. With optional 750 kcmil AL/CU connectors, wire bend space is available for up to
750 kcmil AL wire, but is still limited to 600 kcmil CU wire.
Table P1-4 - Main Breaker Selection

| Ampere Rating | Breaker Types | Max. Ir (kA) at |  |  | Main Breaker Code | Additional Trip Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 240 AC | 480/277V AC | 600Y/347V |  |  |
| 70 | BQD6 | 65 | - | 10 | B6 | 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70 |
| 100 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { BL (STD) } \\ \text { BLH } \\ \text { HBL } \\ \text { BQD } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 22 \\ & 65 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | $14$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{BL} \\ & \mathrm{BH} \\ & \mathrm{HB} \\ & \mathrm{BO} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $15,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,60,70,80,90,100$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,60,70,80,90,100$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,60,70,80,90,100$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,60,70,80,90,100$ |
| 125 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { NGB (STD) } \\ & \text { ED6 (STD) } \\ & \text { HED4 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 65 \\ 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 25 \\ & 42 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathrm{NB}^{3} \\ \mathrm{E} 4 \\ \mathrm{H} 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ $50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ $50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ |
| 225 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { QJ2 (STD) } \\ & \text { QJH2 } \\ & \text { QJ2H } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 22 \\ & 42 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\right\|_{-} ^{-}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{QJ} \\ & \mathrm{QH} \\ & \mathrm{Q} 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $60,70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ $60,70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ $60,70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ |
| 225 | QR2 <br> QRH2 <br> HQR2 <br> HQR2H | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ 25 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $l_{-}^{-}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{QR} \\ & \mathrm{Q} 4 \\ & \mathrm{Q} 5 \\ & \mathrm{Q} 6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ $100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ $100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ $100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ |
| 250 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FXD6 (STD) } \\ \text { FD6 } \\ \text { HFD6 } \\ \text { HFXD6 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 35 \\ 35 \\ 65 \\ 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 22 \\ & 25 \\ & 25 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{FX} \\ & \mathrm{FD} \\ & \mathrm{HF} \\ & \mathrm{H} 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225,250$ $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225,250$ $70,80,90,100,150,175,200,225,250$ $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225,250$ |
| 400 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { JXD2 } \\ \text { JXD6 (STD) } \\ \text { JD6 } \\ \text { HJD6 } \\ \text { HJXD6 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 65 65 65 100 100 | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & 35 \\ & 35 \\ & 65 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & 25 \\ & 25 \\ & 35 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { JD } \\ & \text { JX } \\ & \text { J6 } \\ & \text { H6 } \\ & \text { H5 } \end{aligned}$ | 300,400 $200,225,250,300,350,400$ $200,225,250,300,350,400$ $200,225,250,300,350,400$ $200,225,250,300,350,400$ |

[^7]
## Panelboards

Circuit Breaker / Lighting and Distribution
Selection
Table P1-5 - Main Lug Panel Size Selector - Next Gen P1

| Maximum Ampere rating | Max \# Poles FT | Max \# <br> Poles <br> NFT | Dimensions in inches (mm) |  |  | Weight in Lbs. (kg) | MLO Connectors Suitable for |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Unit Space |  | Box Height B" |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { FT } \\ \text { A } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { NFT } \\ \text { A } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 125 \\ \text { (or) } \\ 250 \end{array}$ |  | 18 | - | 9 | 26 (661) | 90 (41) | (1) \#6 AWG - 350 kcmil (CU or AL) |
|  | 18 | 30 | 9 | 15 | 32 (813) | 105 (48) |  |
|  | 30 | 42 | 15 | 21 | 38 (965) | 120 (55) |  |
|  | 42 | 54 | 21 | 27 | 44 (1118) | 135 (61) |  |
|  | 54 | 66 | 27 | 33 | 50 (1270) | 150 (67) |  |
|  | 66 | - | 33 | - | 56 (1423) | 165 (73) |  |
| 400 | - | 30 | - | 15 | 56 (1423) | 120 (55) | AL (2) $1 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or (1) \#2 AWG - 600 kcmil CU (2) $1 / 0-4 / 0$ or <br> (1) \#2 AWG - 600 kcmil |
|  | 30 | 42 | 15 | 21 | 62 (1575) | 135 (61) |  |
|  | 42 | 54 | 21 | 27 | 68 (1728) | 150 (68) |  |
|  | 54 | 66 | 27 | 33 | 74 (1880) | 165 (75) |  |

Table P1-6 - Branch Circuit Breakers

| Max. Amp Rating | Breaker Type | Number of Poles | Max. Interrupting Rating (kA) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Available Trip Values | Connections Suitable for Cu or AI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 120V | $\begin{aligned} & 120 / \\ & 240 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | 240V | 277V | $\begin{aligned} & 480 / \\ & 277 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | 347V | $\begin{aligned} & 600 \mathrm{Y} / \\ & 347 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 70 | BQD6 | 1 2 3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { - } \\ & \text { - } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 65 \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ 65 \end{gathered}$ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & 10 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70$ 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 50, 60, 70 $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70$ | 15-40A \#14-\#6 AWG Cu <br> \#12-\#6 AWG AI <br> 45-70A \#8-\#1 AWG Cu <br> \#6-\#1/0 AWG AI |
| 100 | BL | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $10$ | $\overline{10}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ \overline{10} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { - } \\ & \text { - } \end{aligned}$ | - |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { - } \\ & \text { - } \end{aligned}$ | $15,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,55,60,70$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ | 15-20A \#14-\#10 AWG Cu \#12-\#10 AWG AI 25-35A \#8-\#6 AWG Cu \#8-\#6 AWG AI 40-50A \#8-\#6 AWG Cu \#8-\#4 AWG AI <br> 55-70A \#8-\#4 AWG Cu \#8-\#2 AWG AI 80-100A \#4-\#1/0 AWG Cu \#2-\#1/0 AWG AI |
|  | BLR | 2 | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 90, 100 |  |
|  | BL | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $10$ | $\overline{10}$ | - |  | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 15,20,30 \\ & 15,20,30 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | BLH | 1 <br> 2 <br> 3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { - } \\ & \text { - } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $22$ | - | - |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { - } \\ & \text { - } \end{aligned}$ | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, 70 <br> $15,20,30,40,50,60,70,90,100$ <br> 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 |  |
|  | HBL | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ 65 \end{gathered}$ | - | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 15,20,30,40,50 \\ & 15,20,30,40,50,60,70 \\ & 15,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { BLF2 } \\ \text { BLFB } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $10$ | $\overline{10}$ | - | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15,20,30 \\ & 15,20,30,40,50,60 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BLHF2 } \\ & \text { BLHFB } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $22$ | $\overline{22}$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 15,20,30 \\ & 15,20,30,40,50,60 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | HBLF2 | 1 | 65 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15, 20, 30 |  |
|  | BLE | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $10$ | $\overline{10}$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 15,20,30 \\ & 15,20,30,40,50,60 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | BLEH | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $22$ | $22$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 15,20,30 \\ & 15,20,30,40,50,60 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | BAF | 1 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15, 20 |  |
|  | BAFH | 1 | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15, 20 |  |
|  | BOD | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ 65 \end{gathered}$ | $14$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & 14 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | - | - | $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ | 15-40A \#14-\#6 AWG Cu \#12-\#6 AWG AI 45-100A \#8-\#1 AWG Cu \#6-\#1/0 AWG AI |
| 125 | NGB ${ }^{(2) 3}$ | 1 2 3 | 100 - - | $\begin{gathered} - \\ 100 \\ 100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ 100 \\ 100 \end{gathered}$ | 25 - - | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $14$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & 14 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,125^{(3)}$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,125^{3}$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,125{ }^{3}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} \hline 15-30 \mathrm{~A} & \# 14-\# 6 \mathrm{Cu} \\ & \# 12-\# 6 \mathrm{Al} \\ 35-125 & \# 6-1 / 0 \mathrm{Cu} \\ & \# 4-2 / 0 \mathrm{Al} \end{array}$ |

NOTE: BL, HBL and BQD breakers are mounted in common mountings in $3^{\prime \prime}$ or (6) pole increments.

Panelhoards
Circuit Breaker / Lighting and Distribution
Table P1-7 - Subfeed Breakers

| Breaker Type | Number of Poles | Max. Interrupting Rating (kA) |  |  | Available Trip Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 240V | 480Y/277V | 600Y/347V |  |
| QJ2 | 2, 3 | 10 | - | - | 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 |
| QJH2 | 2, 3 | 22 | - | - | 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 |
| QJ2H | 2, 3 | 42 | - | - | 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 |
| QR2 | 2, 3 | 10 | - | - | 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 |
| QRH2 | 2, 3 | 25 | - | - | 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 |
| HQR2 | 2, 3 | 65 | - | - | 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 |
| HQR2H | 2, 3 | 100 | - | - | 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 |
| ED6 | 2, 3 | 65 | 18 | 18 | 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125 |
| HED4 | 2, 3 | 100 | 42 | - | 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125 |
| FXD6 | 2, 3 | 65 | 35 | 22 | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250 |
| FD6 | 2, 3 | 65 | 35 | 22 | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250 |
| HFD6 | 2, 3 | 100 | 65 | 22 | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250 |
| HFXD6 | 2, 3 | 100 | 65 | 25 | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250 |

Table P1-8 - Breaker Mounting Kit

Main or Subfeed Strap Kit w/o Breaker

| Amp Rating | Breaker Types | Service | Original P1 Cat. No. | Next Gen P1 Cat. No. ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100A | BL, BLH, HBL | 1-Phase | MBKBL1 | MBKBL1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKBL3 | MBKBL3A MBKBC1NBA |
| 100A | BOD | 1-Phase | - |  |
|  |  | 3-Phase | - | MBKBC3NBA |
| 125A | NGB | 1-Phase | MBKNB1 | MBKBC1NBA |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKNB3 | MBKBC3NBA |
| 125A | ED4, ED6, HED4, HED6 | 1-Phase | MBKED1 | MBKED1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKED3 | MBKED3A |
| 225A | QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H | 1-Phase | MBKQJ1 | MBKQJ1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKQJ3 | MBKQJ3A |
| 225A ${ }^{(3)}$ | QR2, QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H | 1-Phase | MBKQR1 | MBKOR1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKQR3 | MBKOR3A |
| 250A | FXD6, FD6, HFD, HFXD6 | 1-Phase | MBKFD1 | MBKFD1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKFD3 | MBKFD3A |
| 400A ${ }^{(1)}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { JXD6, JD6, } \\ \text { HJD6, HJXD6 } \end{array}$ | 1-Phase | MBKJD1 | MBKJD1A |
|  |  | 3-Phase | MBKJD3 | MBKJD3A |

(1) 400 amp kit is for main-only, not allowed for subfeed breaker.
(2) MBKBFA kit is available to mount BL/BQD/NGB 2-pole or 3-pole in unit space as a
"Back-Fed Main". This occupies branch space and reduces circuit count by 2 or 3
positions. (includes Neutral Lug, "MAIN" label and instructions)".
(3) Although QR is rated 250A, it is limited to 225A in panelboard.

Table P1-9 - Lug Kits (Main or Feed-Thru)

| Amp Rating | Matl. | Wire Range (includes Neutral) | Service | Original Catalogue Number | Nex Gen P1 <br> Catalogue <br> Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 250 | AL | (1) \#6 AWG- <br> 350 kcmil (CU or AL) | 1 Phase | MLKA1 | MLKA1A |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | MLKA3 | MLKA3A |
|  | CU | (1) \#6 AWG- <br> $350 \mathrm{kcmil}(\mathrm{CU}$ or AL) | 1 Phase | MLKC1 | MLKC1A |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | MLKC3 | MLKC3A |
| 400 | AL | (2) $1 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or (1) \#2 AWG-600 kcmil | 1 Phase | 4MLKA1 | 4MLKA1A |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | 4MLKA3 | 4MLKA3A |
|  | CU | (2) $1 / 0-4 / 0$ or (1) $1 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 1 Phase | 4MLKC1 | 4MLKC1A |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | 4MLKC3 | 4MLKC3A |
| 400 | AL | (1) AL $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (2) AL/CU 250 kcmil max. [max.(1) 600 kcmil CU wire] | 1 Phase | - | 4MLKA1B |
|  |  |  | 3 Phase | - | 4MLKA3B |

Table P1-10 - Copper Neutral Lug Kits - 250A

| No. of Circuits | Description | Original P1 <br> Catalogue <br> Number | Nex Gen P1 Catalogue Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 2 or 4 Branch Neutral Strips, 1 Main Neutral Lug, Hardware | CNLK18 | Use 30 ckt kit |
| 30 |  | CNLK30 | CNLK30A |
| 42 |  | CNLK42 | CNLK42A |
| 54, 66 |  | - | CNLK54A |

Table P1-10A - 2/0 Neutral Lug Kits - 250A and 400A

| No. of Circuits | Description | Original P1 Catalogue Number | Nex Gen P1 Catalogue Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 2 or 4 Branch Neutral Strips, Hardware | - | Use 30 ckt kit |
| 30 |  | - | LNLK30A |
| 42 |  | - | LNLK42A |
| 54, 66 |  | - | LNLK54A |

Table P1-11 - 200\% Neutral Lug Kits - 250A

| No. of Circuits | Description | Original P1 Catalogue Number | Nex Gen P1 Catalogue Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 2 or 4 Branch Neutral Strips, 2 Main Neutral Lugs, Hardware | 2NLK18 | Use 30 ckt kit |
| 30 |  | 2NLK30 | 2NLK30A |
| 42 |  | 2NLK42 | 2NLK42A |
| 54, 66 |  | - | 2NLK54A |

Table P1-12 - 200\% Neutral Lug Kits - 400A

| No. of Circuits | Description | Original P1 Catalogue Number | Nex Gen P1 Catalogue Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 2 or 4 Branch Neutral Strips, 1 Main 600 kcmil Neutral Lug, Hardware | 42NLK18 | N/A |
| 30 |  | 42NLK30 | 42NLK30A |
| 42 |  | 42NLK42 | 42NLK42A |
| 54, 66 |  | - | 42NLK54A |

NOTES:
(1) Original P1 kits will not work with Next Gen P1 interiors if the chart shows different part numbers for each.
(2) Next Gen P1 kits will not work with Original P1 interiors if the chart shows different part numbers for each.

## Panelboards

## Type P1 Panelhoards

Table P1-13 - Main Breaker Gutter Dimensions Inches (mm)

| Main Breaker | Max. Interrupting Rating (kA) |  | Neutral Location |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20" wide box | 24" wide box | 20" wide box |
| BL, BLH, HBL, BQD, BQD6 ${ }^{2}$ | 8.500 (216) ${ }^{3}$ | $10.500(267){ }^{3}$ | 10.500 (267) |
| NGB | $8.000(203){ }^{3}$ | $10.000(254){ }^{3}$ | 10.500 (267) |
| ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4 | 6.125 (156) | 8.125 (206) | 10.500 (267) |
| QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H | 6.500 (165) | 8.500 (216) | 10.500 (267) |
| QR2, QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H | 6.500 (165) | 8.500 (216) | 10.500 (267) |
| FD6, FXD6, HFD6, HFXD6 | 5.250 (133) | 7.250 (184) | 10.500 (267) |
| JD6, JXD6 ${ }^{(1)}$ | 15.000 (381) | 15.000 (381) | 26.500 (674) |

(1) JD frame mounted vertically.
${ }^{(2)}$ For Next Gen P1, use Side Gutter Wiring Specs Table P1-15. These are back-fed main breakers.
${ }^{(3)}$ These dimensions are for Original P1 as a reference only, not for Nex Gen P1.
Table P1-14 - Main Lug End Gutter Dimensions Inches (mm)

| Amp <br> Rating | End Gutter |  |  | Neutral Location |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{2 4 \prime}$ wide box | $\mathbf{2 0 \prime \prime}$ wide box | $\mathbf{2 4 \prime}$ wide box |  |  |
| 125 | $9.500(242)$ | $9.500(242)$ | $10.500(267)$ | $10.500(267)$ |  |
| 250 | $9.500(242)$ | $9.500(242)$ | $10.500(267)$ | $10.500(267)$ |  |
| 400 | $25.500(648)$ | $25.500(648)$ | $26.750(680)$ | $26.750(680)$ |  |

NOTE: Feed-thru lug and neutral wire bending space is $15.000^{\prime \prime}$ and $16.250^{\prime \prime}$ respectively on 400A panel.

Table P1-15 - Side Gutter Wiring Space Inches (mm) (Fig P1-1)

Fig P1-1

| Reference <br> Letter | Panel <br> Width 20" | Panel <br> Width 24" <br> Optional |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{A}^{2}$ | $6.375(167)$ | $8.375(213)$ |
| $\mathrm{B}^{2}$ | $5.500(140)$ | $7.500(191)$ |
| $\left.\mathrm{C}^{2}\right)$ | $5.000(127)$ | $7.000(178)$ |
| D | $6.125(156)$ | $8.125(206)$ |
| E | $6.500(165)$ | $8.500(216)$ |
| F | $5.250(133)$ | $7.250(184)$ |

(1) Subfeed mounting limit per panel.
(2) For all Nex Gen P1 panels using BL/BQD or xGB breakers as mains in back-fed position, use this chart for wiring space.



Feed-Thru (FT)


Non-Feed-Thru (NFT)

## Miscellaneous Parts and Accessories

| Catalogue No. | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| BK1 | Bonding Kit for 400A max. Original P1 Panels |
| BK1A | Bonding Kit for 400A max. Next Gen P1 Panels |
| BK2 | Bonding kit for S1/S2 400 \& 600 |
| BK3 | Bonding kit |
| IMK1 | Interior Adjusting Kit |
| 11-1824-01 | Directory Card Holder |
| LPDC01 | Directory Card (Pack of 10; ref. 12-1110-01) |
| MCHK | Metal Card Holder Kit <br> Number Strips 1-42. Stick-on type; <br> Use w/ P1 series Panels |
| NBK03 | Number Strips 43-84. Stick-on type; <br> Use w/ P1 series Panels |
| NBK04 | Number Strips 85-126. Stick-on type; <br> Use w/ P1 series Panels |
| NBK05 | Number Strips 127-168. Stick-on type; <br> Use w/ P1 series Panels |
| NBK06 | AL Ground Bus 44 Connections |
| EGK | CU Ground Bus 44 Connections |
| ECGK | Insulated AL Ground Bus |
| IGK | Insulated CU Ground Bus |
| ICGK | End Wall Kit with Knockouts (20" W x 5.75" DP) |
| EWK1 | Package of 42 breaker mounting screws for P1 |
| P1SCRWS | 1" Branch circuit filler plate (suitable for <br> replacing QF3 in P1 thru P5 Panelboards and <br> Switchboards) |
| DFFP1 | Connector kit - 6 pcs. B-phase Copper |
| P1CONBPHCU® | Cons. |
| P1CONBPHAL® | Connector kit - 6 pcs. B-phase Aluminum |
| P1CONACPHCU 1 | Connector kit - 6 pcs. A or C-phase Copper |
| P1CONACPHAL® | Connector kit - 6 pcs. A or C-phase Aluminum |
| MBKQRFK | P1/Next Gen P1 Filler for 1PH/3PH QR. <br> Horizontal mount only. |
| TPS9IKITP1 | Original P1 mounting bracket for SPD TPS3 09 |
| TPS9IKITP1A | Next Gen P1 mounting bracket for SPD TPS3 09 |
| IR |  |

(1) Replacement parts only.

Table P1-18 - Standard Enclosures

| Box Height (in.) | Catalogue Number |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Type 1 Standard Trim |  |  | Type $3 \mathbf{R}^{(2)}$ | Type 3R/12 ${ }^{(7)}$ |
|  | Box ${ }^{(5)}$ | Surface ${ }^{(6)}$ | Flush ${ }^{(6)}$ |  |  |
| 26 | B26 | S26B | F26B | NR26 | WP26 |
| 32 | B32 | S32B | F32B | NR32 | WP32 |
| 38 | B38 | S38B | F38B | NR38 | WP38 |
| 44 | B44 | S44B | F44B | NR44 | WP44 |
| 50 | B50 | S50B | F50B | NR50 | WP50 |
| 56 | B56 | S56B | F56B | NR56 | WP56 |
| 62 | B62 | S62B | F62B | NR62 | WP62 |
| 68 | B68 | S68B | F68B | NR68 | WP68 |
| 74 | B74 | S74B | F74B | NR74 | WP74 |

(5) 16 GA std., Optional 14 GA \& 12 GA Enclosures only.
(6) 14 Gauge Steel only.
(7) 16 Gauge Can w/ 14 Gauge Front.


Example of Back-fed NGB Main breaker installed

## Panelhoards

## Type P1 Panelhoard Modifications and Additions

## Panel Options

## Enclosures

- Extra gutter to sides or ends of the can
- 24 " wide boxes
- Hinged trims
- Door-in-door trims
- Screw to the box trims
- Piano hinge trims
- Painted boxes
- Custom colors
- Stainless steel trims and boxes
- Type 1 enclosures (Std 16 Gage)
- Type 3R/12 enclosures 16 Gauge Can w/ 14 Gauge front)
- Type 4 enclosures ( 14 Gauge only)
- Type 4X enclosures (14 Gauge only - 304SS Std, 316SS Optional)
- Panel skirts
- Gaskets between trim and box


## Panel Modifications

## Enclosures

- Main Bus

Standard main bus is tin-plated aluminum. For copper main bus, add from the table for each panel. Includes copper neutral cross bar. For copper neutral branch lugs, see miscellaneous.

- Compression lug for MLO ${ }^{2}$
- Contactor mains - Mount in 23" enclosure ahead of panel.
- Asco 920 through 225 amps ${ }^{\text {® }}$
- Asco 911 through 150 amps ${ }^{\text {(3) }}$
- Siemens LEN through $30 \mathrm{amps}^{\text {® }}$
- Branch and main breaker accessories
- Handle blocks
- Handle locks
- Feed-thru lugs ${ }^{\text {® }}$

Cannot be used in conjunction with SPD/TVSS or subfeed breakers. Do not add height to the panel.

| Feed-thru Lugs Amp Rating | Type | Connector CU/AL Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 250 | AL/CU Mechanical | (1)-\#6 AWG350 kcmil |
|  | CU <br> Mechanical | (1)-\#6 AWG350 kcmil |
|  | AL/CU <br> Compression | (1)-\#6 AWG350 kcmil |
| 400 | AL/CU <br> AWG Mechanical | (2)-\#1/0 - <br> 250 kcmil or |
|  |  | (1)-\#2 AWG600 kcmil |
|  | CU | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (1) }-1 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil} \\ & \text { (2)-1/0-4/0 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | AL/CU Compression | (1) $400-600 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{AL}$ <br> (1) $400-500 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{CU}$ |

- $200 \%$ neutral ${ }^{\circledR}$

NOTE: Specify copper or aluminum cable.
(1) Do not increase panel or enclosure size.
${ }^{(2)}$ Accessories on $1^{\prime \prime}$ pole breakers (BL, BQD, xGB, ED) will take $1^{\prime \prime}$ unit space.
(3) External to the panel, supplied in a separate enclosure.

## Surge Protection Devices

- TPS3 02
- Bus connected
- Internally mounted (30A breaker required to feed SPD)
- Externally mounted in a $15^{\prime \prime}$ high aux.
enclosure (30A breaker required to feed SPD)
- TPS3 09
- Internally mounted (20A breaker required to feed SPD)
- Externally mounted (20A breaker required to feed SPD)
- TPS3 12
- Externally mounted (40A breaker required to feed SPD)
- Copper lugs, mechanical line and branch neutral ${ }^{\left({ }^{( }\right)}$
- Bus mounted SPD/TVSS®
- Grounding of Panelboards

Ground Bars except for brazed to box are shipped with the panel interior factory mounted.

- Non-Insulated Equipment Ground Bar - Standard
- Copper Non-Insulated Ground Bar
- AL Insulated Equipment Ground Bar
- CU Insulated Equipment Ground Bar
- Shunt Trip on Main or Branch
$\mathrm{BL}^{\text {® }}, ~ \mathrm{BLH}^{\text {® }}, ~ H B L^{®}, \mathrm{BOD}^{\text {® }}, \mathrm{NGB}^{®}$ as branch use
1 " unit space for shunt trip.
QJ2, QJ2H, QJH2, QR2, QRH2, HOR2, HQR2H, ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, FD6, FXD6, HFD6
HFXD6, JXD6, JD6, HJD6, HJXD6


## Panelboards

Tyne P1 Panelhoard Modifications and Additions

## Compression Lugs

Table P1-19-Lugs

| Style | Amp Rating | Breaker Type | Compression Connectors | Box Height Addition |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MLO | 125 | N/A | (1) \#6 AWG - 350 kcmil | None |
|  | 250 |  |  |  |
|  | 400 | N/A | (1) 400-600 kcmil AL <br> (1) $400-500 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{CU}$ | None |
| Main Breaker | 125 | ED4, ED6, HED4 | (1) \#14 AWG - 2/0 | Box must go to 24" wide |
|  | 225 | QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H, QR2, QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H | (1) \#6 AWG - 350 kcmil CU or AL | Box must go to 24 " wide for All breakers |
|  | 250 | FXD6, HFD6 | (1) \#6 AWG - 350 kcmil CU or AL | Box must go to 24" wide for All breakers |

NOTE: Standard compression lugs used for P1 panels are range taking lugs and require a particular crimping tool (tool is Hubbell/Anderson Versa Crimp VC6 -for 250A) to accommodate the range. Consult factory for information. $200 \%$ neutral not available with compression lugs. xGB breakers cannot accommodate compression lugs. (For 400A tool use Hubbell/Anderson Versa Crimp VC6FT/VC7FT - see instruction sheet for details.)

## Enclosure Modifications

## Type-4-Water Tight, Dust Tight,

 Steel Enclosure(Actual Type-4 enclosure is larger than standard Type 1 enclosure. See chart below for reference to approximate actual size.)

Table P1-20

| Standard <br> Box Height <br> (in inches) | Actual NEMA 4 <br> Enclosure Size |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | H | W | D |
| 32 | 32 | 20 | 8 |
| 38 | 42 | 30 | 8 |
| 44 | 48 | 36 | 8 |
| 56 | 60 | 36 | 10 |

NOTE: Larger Type 4 enclosures are not available.

## Remote Switch Modifications

Table P1-22 - Control Power Transformer

| Size | VA Relay |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0,1 | 50 |
| 2 | 75 |
| 3 | 150 |
| 4 | 250 |

Table P1-24 - Remote Control Switch Modification

| Description |
| :--- |
| Auxiliary Contacts (mounted, not wired) |
| 2-Wire Control |

## Type-4X For Type P1

Water Tight, Dust Tight and Corrosion Resistant (consult plant to verify actual enclosure size)

Table P1-21

| Catalogue <br> Number | Enclosure - Stainless Steel <br> Size (inches) (304SS is standard) |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathbf{H}$ | $\mathbf{W}$ | $\mathbf{D}$ |
| B4X26 | 26 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X32 | 32 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X38 | 38 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X44 | 44 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X50 | 50 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X56 | 56 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X62 | 62 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X68 | 68 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X74 | 74 | 20 | 5.75 |


| Enclosure Fiberglass <br> Size (inches) |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| H | W | D |
| 36 | 30 | 8 |
| 36 | 30 | 8 |
| 48 | 36 | 12 |
| 48 | 36 | 12 |
| 60 | 36 | 12 |
| 60 | 36 | 12 |

NOTE: 316SS is available as an option - must be specified.

Table P1-23 - Applications for a Remote Switch

| Switch Type | Modification |
| :--- | :--- |
| 920 | Mounts in $23^{\prime \prime}$ relay cabinet as a main only |
| LEN | 30 A mounts in $23^{\prime \prime}$ relay cabinet as a main only |

Gauge Steel of Boxes/Fronts, Surface and Flush

| Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| H | W | Box | Front/Door | Type |
| $26-74(660-1880)$ | $20(508)$ | $16^{(1)}$ | $14^{(3}$ | Type 1 |
| $26-74(660-1880)$ | $20(508)$ | $16^{(2)}$ | $16 / 14^{(2)}$ | Type 3R/12 |
| $32-60(813-1524)$ | $20-36(508-914)$ | $14^{3}$ | $14^{(3)}$ | Type 4 |
| $26-74(660-1879)$ | $20(508)$ | $14^{(4}$ | $14^{(4)}$ | Type 4X |
| $36-60(914-1524)$ | $30-36(762-914)$ | $\mathrm{N}^{\left(A^{5}\right)}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}^{(5)}$ | Type 4X Non-Metallic |

## Panelboards

Type P1 Enclosure Details
Type 1 Box
Box is symmetrical


Flush Mounting
Type 3R and 3R/12 Box


[^8]
## Panelboards

## Type P2 Panelhoards

## Features

Flexibility is the hallmark of the P2 panel. This panel offers a wide array of factoryassembled options to meet almost all lighting panel applications. With this design, the ability to mix breaker frames in unit space up to 250 amps will also meet many distribution panel requirements in a much smaller package. Bussing options for the P2 vary from aluminum to copper. Standard bussing in the P2 panel is tin-plated. Silver-plated copper is also offered as an option. Subfeed lugs (up to 400 amp ) are just a few of the options of this unique panel.

Like a lighting panel, P2 is set up around 18, 30, 42, 54, 66, 78, and 90 circuit configurations. It will also allow the user to configure the panel to the smallest possible size. The P2 panel starts with 9 " of unit space ( 18 circuits of 1 " pole breakers). Breakers mounted in unit space can be mixed and matched to meet customer requirements. All 1"pole breakers (BL, BOD, ED frames) are mounted in $3^{\prime \prime}$ or $6^{\prime \prime}$ pole increments. Breaker frames, above 125 amps , are mounted in $6^{6}$ single breaker mountings. As an example of a minimum panel, (6) 20 amp 1-pole BL breakers ( $3^{\prime \prime}$ of unit space) and a 3-pole 225 amp QJ breaker (6" of unit space) equaling 9" of unit space can be configured in a P 2 panel
without any extra provisions or space required. FD 250 amp and JD 400 amp breakers are mounted as subfeed breakers outside of unit space.

Another unique feature of the P2 panel is that blank unit space can be added to allow for future expansions or modifications. Any expansions or modifications must be in $3^{\prime \prime}$ increments. $B L, B Q D$, and ED frame breakers have $3^{\prime \prime}$ or 6 " pole kits, and can be mixed in unit space by these increments. Breakers of the same frame can cross from one mounting to another if contiguous. QR frame breakers are mounted in 6" increments for two- and three pole, single mounted units. Changes in the unit space length for $\mathrm{BL}, \mathrm{BQD}$, or ED frame breakers require an addition deadfront, center strip kit. Check with sales or the factory for additional unit space kits.

Main Lug / Main Breaker
Enclosure - Standard Type 1 enclosure is $20^{\prime \prime}$ wide $\times 5.75^{\prime \prime}$ deep. Box Height is determined by main device and unit space. See charts for box height.

Voltage - 600V AC max.
250V DC max.
Amperage - 600 amp max.

Short circuit rating - 200 KAIC max. symmetrical or equal to the lowest rated device installed unless a series rating is indicated. Panels with subfeed or feed-thru lugs without a main device, circuit breaker or fusible unit, are limited to a three-cycle rating. The three-cycle rating for the P2 panel is limited to 22 KAIC. Note that the main device may be mounted remote from the panel.

Bussing - The P2 panel has more options to meet market requirements. The standard bussing is temperature rated aluminum. The rating is per the requirements of CSA C22.2 No. 29 - the standard for panelboards. All aluminum bussing is tin-plated. Optional bussing for the P2 panel is copper.
The copper bus option for this panel is tin-plated as standard or silver.

## Weight - Approximate

Total panelboard weight when filled with a normal quantity of breakers and accessories is about 3 lbs . ( 1 kg ) per inch $(54 \mathrm{~g}$ per mm ) of box height.

## Gauge Steel of Boxes/Fronts, Surface and Flush

| Dimensions in Inches (mm) | Gauge Steel |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Width | Height | Box | Front/Door | Type |
| $20(508)$ | $26-74(660-1880)$ | 14 | 14 | Type 1 |
| $20(508)$ | $26-74(660-1880)$ | $16^{(2)}$ | $16 / 14^{(2)}$ | Type 3R/12 |
| $20-36(508-914)$ | $32-60(813-1524)$ | 14 | 14 | Type 4 |
| $20(508)$ | $26-74(660-1879)$ | $14^{(3)}$ | $14^{3}$ | Type 4X |

## Panelboards

Distributor Stock - Type P2 Main Lug Only
Interior Numbering System
Type P2 unassembled panelboards are available as main lug only and come with provisions for the branch breaker type selected.

1. P2 Interior (I2)

2. Voltage and System

A = 120/240V, 1-Phase 3-Wire
C $=208 \mathrm{Y} / 120 \mathrm{~V}$, 3-Phase 4-Wire
$\mathrm{L}=600 \mathrm{Y} / 347 \mathrm{~V}$, 3-Phase 4-Wire

3, 4. Circuit - 30, 42, 66, 78, 90 $\qquad$
5, 6. Mains $M L=$ Main Lug $\qquad$
7, 8, 9. Amperage - 600A max $\qquad$
10. Main Bus Material

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A=\text { Aluminum } \\
& C=\text { Copper }
\end{aligned}
$$

11. Branch connector (provision) Type - BL, BQD, ED

## Branch Breakers

| Panel Type | Voltage (Max.) | Breaker Type | Power Product Catalogue Page |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P2 | 240 | BL, BLH, HBL, BQD | See section 5 |
|  | $600 / 347$ | BQD6, ED6 |  |

## Panelhoards

## Distributor Stock - Type P2 Main Lug Only

## Interior, Box and Trim Selection

600A Max. - 20" Wide x 5.75" Deep

1. Determine voltage, system, amperage and type of branch breaker connectors to select the appropriate Interior from the table below.
2. Select the type of box and trim needed.
3. List required branch circuit breakers: Type BL, BQD or ED breakers.

Type P2 Unassembled Panelboards

| Interiors Only - Less Branch Breakers |  |  |  | Boxes |  |  | Trim |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Amperes Rating Mains | Max. No. of Circuits | Provision Type | Main Lug + provisions | Height - <br> Inches (mm) | Type 1 | Type 3R/12® | Surface | Flush ${ }^{\text {® }}$ |

## 1-Phase, 3-Wire <br> 120/240V

| 250 | 66 78 | BL/BQD | 12A66ML250A-BL 12A78ML250A-BL | $\begin{aligned} & 56(1422) \\ & 62(1575) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B56 } \\ & \text { B62 } \end{aligned}$ | WP56 WP62 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S56B } \\ & \text { S62B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F56B } \\ & \text { F62B } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 400 | 42 | BL/BOD | 12A42ML400A-BL 12A66ML400A-BL | $\begin{aligned} & 50(1270) \\ & 62(1575) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B50 } \\ & \text { B62 } \end{aligned}$ | WP50 WP62 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S50B } \\ & \text { S62B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F50B } \\ & \text { F62B } \end{aligned}$ |

3-Phase, 4-Wire
208Y/120V

| 250 | $\begin{aligned} & 42 \\ & 66 \\ & 78 \end{aligned}$ | BL/BQD | I2C42ML250A-BL I2C66ML250A-BL 12C78ML250A-BL | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 44 \text { (1118) } \\ 56 \text { (1422) } \\ 62(1575) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B44 } \\ & \text { B56 } \\ & \text { B62 } \end{aligned}$ | WP44 WP56 WP62 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S44B } \\ & \text { S56B } \\ & \text { S62B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F44B } \\ & \text { F56B } \\ & \text { E60R } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 400 | $\begin{aligned} & 42 \\ & 66 \\ & 78 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | BL/BOD | I2C42ML400A-BL 12C66ML400A-BL 12C78ML400A-BL I2C90ML400A-BL |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B50 } \\ & \text { B62 } \\ & \text { B68 } \\ & \text { B74 } \end{aligned}$ | WP50 WP62 WP68 WP74 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S50B } \\ & \text { S62B } \\ & \text { S68B } \\ & \text { S74B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F50B } \\ & \text { F62B } \\ & \text { F68B } \\ & \text { F74B } \end{aligned}$ |
| 600 | 66 | BL/BQD | I2C66ML600A-BL | 62 (1575) | B62 | WP62 | S62B | F62B |

3-Phase, 4-Wire
600Y/347V

| 250 | 30 | ED | 12L30ML250A-ED | 38 (965) | B38 | WP38 | S38B | F38B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 42 | ED | 12L42ML250A-ED | 44 (1118) | B44 | WP44 | S44B | F44B |
|  | 66 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { BOD6 } \\ & \text { ED } \end{aligned}$ | I2L66ML250A-BOD I2L66ML250A-ED | $\begin{aligned} & 56 \text { (1422) } \\ & 56 \text { (1422) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B56 } \\ & \text { B56 } \end{aligned}$ | WP56 WP56 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S56B } \\ & \text { S56B } \end{aligned}$ | F56B F56B |
|  | 78 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { BOD6 } \\ & \text { ED } \end{aligned}$ | I2L78ML250A-BOD 12L78ML250A-ED | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 62(1575) \\ & 62(1575) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B62 } \\ & \text { B62 } \end{aligned}$ | WP62 <br> WP62 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S62B } \\ & \text { S62B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F62B } \\ & \text { F62B } \end{aligned}$ |
| 400 | 42 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BQD6 } \\ & \text { ED } \end{aligned}$ | I2L42ML400A-BQD I2L42ML400A-ED | $\begin{aligned} & 50(1270) \\ & 50(1270) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B50 } \\ & \text { B50 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { WP50 } \\ \text { WP50 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S50B } \\ & \text { S50B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F50B } \\ & \text { F50B } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 66 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD6 } \\ & \text { ED } \end{aligned}$ | I2L66ML400A-BQD I2L66ML400A-ED | $\begin{aligned} & 62(1575) \\ & 62(1575) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B62 } \\ & \text { B62 } \end{aligned}$ | WP62 <br> WP62 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S62B } \\ & \text { S62B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F62B } \\ & \text { F62B } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 78 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD6 } \\ & \text { ED } \end{aligned}$ | I2L78ML400A-BQD I2L78ML400A-ED | $\begin{aligned} & 68(1727) \\ & 68(1727) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B68 } \\ & \text { B68 } \end{aligned}$ | WP68 WP68 | S68B <br> S68B | F68B <br> F68B |
|  | 90 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BQD6 } \\ & \text { ED } \end{aligned}$ | I2L90ML400A-BQD I2L90ML400A-ED | $\begin{aligned} & 74 \text { (1880) } \\ & 74 \text { (1880) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & B 74 \\ & B 74 \end{aligned}$ | WP74 WP74 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S74B } \\ & \text { S74B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F74B } \\ & \text { F74B } \end{aligned}$ |
| 600 | 66 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { BQD6 } \\ & \text { ED } \end{aligned}$ | I2L66ML600A-BQD I2L66ML600A-ED | $\begin{aligned} & 62(1575) \\ & 62(1575) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B62 } \\ & \text { B62 } \end{aligned}$ | WP62 WP62 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S62B } \\ & \text { S62B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F62B } \\ & \text { F62B } \end{aligned}$ |

[^9]
## Panelboards

## Type P2 Panelboards

## Standard Circuit P2 Panels

Base Box Size Requirements for P2 Panels with Standard Line Lugs. Unit Spaces range from 9" to 45" (in 6" increments). Boxes range from $26^{\prime \prime}$ to $74^{\prime \prime}$ high (in $6^{\prime \prime}$ increments). Inclusion of optional modifications may require size increases that must be added to these base values to calculate the final box size for the panel (see pages 6-28, 10-31). Values in brackets [ ], at the bottom of each column, indicate the maximum allowable 1" module branch poles for each main type.

| "B" <br> Dimen- <br> sion Box <br> Height | P2 Panels with Standard Line Lugs. Unit Space (starting with 9" and adding 6" increments) "A" Dimension |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Main Lugs |  |  | Main Breakers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125A | 250A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 400A } \\ & 600 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | 125A Horiz. BL, BQD, ED | 125A Vert. ED ${ }^{1}$ | 125A Horiz. CED | 225A Horiz. QJ/QR | 225A Vert. QJ/QR ${ }^{\text {® }}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 250 A \\ \text { Horiz. } \\ \text { FD } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { 250A } \\ \text { Vert. } \\ \text { FD® } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 250A } \\ & \text { CFD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 400A } \\ & \text { JD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 400A } \\ & \text { CJD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 600A } \\ & \text { LD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 600A } \\ & \text { CLD } \end{aligned}$ |
| 26 | 9 | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | 15 | 9 | - | 15 | 9 | 9 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 38 | 21 | 15 | 9 | 21 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 9 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 44 | 27 | 21 | 15 | 27 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 15 | 15 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 | 27 | 27 | 21 | 33 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 21 | 21 | 15 | 9 | 9 | - | - | - |
| 56 | 39 | 27 | 27 | 39 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 27 | 27 | 21 | 15 | 15 | - | 9 | - |
| 62 | 45 | 39 | 33 | 45 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 33 | 33 | 27 | 21 | 21 | 9 | 15 | 9 |
| 68 | 51 | 45 | 39 | 51 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 39 | 39 | 33 | 27 | 27 | 15 | 21 | 15 |
| 74 | 57 | 51 | 45 | 57 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 45 | 45 | 39 | 33 | 33 | 21 | 27 | 21 |
|  | [114p] | [102p] | [90p] | [114p] | [102p] | [102p] | [102p] | [90p] | [90p] | [78p] | [66p] | [66p] | [42p] | [54p] | [42p] |

Main breaker wire bending space diagram

Main lug wire bending space diagram



## Panelhoards

Type P2 Panelhoards

## Standard Circuit P2 Panels

## Main Breaker Wire Bending

| Standard Circuits (up to 54 1" module branch poles) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Breaker Frames | C(1) | D(1) |
|  | BL | 5.75 | 8.00 |
|  | BQD | 5.13 | 8.00 |
| 125 | ED (horiz.) | 4.00 | 8.00 |
|  | ED (vert.) | 6.56 | 11.13 |
| 225 | QJ/QR (horiz.) | 5.00 | 7.00 |
|  | QJ/QR (vert.) | 10.06 | 16.69 |
| 250 | FD (horiz.) | 5.00 | 7.00 |
|  | FD (vert.) | 13.25 | 22.72 |
| 400 | JD | 15.38 | 25.00 |
| 600 | LD | 15.38 | 23.00 |

## Main Lug Connectors

| Standard Circuits (up to 54 1" module branch poles) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Panel Amps | Standard Connectors | C(1) | D(1) |
| 125 | (1) \#14-2/0 | 6.62 | 8.19 |
| 250 | (1) \#6 AWG - 350 MCM | 11.75 | 10.72 |
| 400 | (1) \#4 AWG -600 MCM <br> or (2) \#6 - 250 MCM | 14.00 | 13.09 |
| 600 | (2) \#4 AWG -500 MCM | 14.00 | 11.00 |

Branch Breaker Side Gutters Inches (mm)

| Reference <br> Letter | Panel Width 20" (508) |
| :--- | :--- |
| A | $5.750(146)$ |
| B | $5.125(130)$ |
| C | $4.000(102)$ |
| D(2) | $5.000(127)$ |
| E | $4.625(117)$ |

## Panelboards

Type P2 Panelhoards
Main Breaker Selection (1)

| Ampere Rating | Breaker Type | Max. Interrupting Rating (kA) |  |  | Ref. <br> Catalogue No. | Available Trip Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 240V | 480V | 600V |  |  |
| 70 | BQD6 | 65 | - | 10 | B6 | 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70 |
| 100 | BL HBL BOD BLH | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 65 \\ & 65 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $14$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{BL} \\ & \mathrm{HB} \\ & \mathrm{BO} \\ & \mathrm{BH} \end{aligned}$ | $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ |
| 125 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { ED4 } \\ \text { ED6 } \\ \text { HED4 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ 100 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 25 \\ & 42 \end{aligned}$ | 14 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { E4 } \\ & \text { E6 } \\ & \text { H4 } \end{aligned}$ | $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ $15,20,25,30,35,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { QJ2 } \\ & \text { QJH2 } \\ & \text { QJ2H } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 22 \\ & 42 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{QJ} \\ & \mathrm{QH} \\ & \mathrm{Q} 2 \end{aligned}$ | $60,70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ $60,70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ $60,70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ |
| 225 | QR2 <br> QRH2 <br> HOR2 <br> HQR2H | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 10 \\ 25 \\ 65 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | - - - - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { QR } \\ & \text { Q4 } \\ & \text { Q5 } \\ & \text { Q6 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 100,110,125,150,175,200,225 \\ & 100,110,125,150,175,200,225 \\ & 100,110,125,150,175,200,225 \\ & 100,110,125,150,175,200,225 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | FD6 <br> FXD6 <br> HFD6 <br> HFXD6 <br> CFD6 ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 35 \\ 35 \\ 65 \\ 65 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 18 \\ 18 \\ 25 \\ 25 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FD } \\ & \text { FX } \\ & \mathrm{HF} \\ & \mathrm{H} 2 \\ & \mathrm{CF} \end{aligned}$ | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 <br> 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 <br> $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ <br> $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ <br> $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ |
| 250 | FD6 FXD6 HFD6 HFXD6 | $\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ 65 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35 \\ & 35 \\ & 65 \\ & 35 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 18 \\ & 35 \\ & 25 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{FD} \\ & \mathrm{FX} \\ & \mathrm{HF} \\ & \mathrm{H} 2 \end{aligned}$ | $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225,250$ $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225,250$ $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225,250$ $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225,250$ |
| 400 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { JXD6² }{ }^{(2)} \\ \text { JD6² } \\ \text { HJXD6² }{ }^{2} \\ \text { HJD6² } \\ \text { SJD6² }^{2} \\ \text { SHJD6² }^{2} \\ \text { CJD6² } \\ \text { SCJD6² } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ 200 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 35 \\ 35 \\ 65 \\ 65 \\ 35 \\ 65 \\ 200 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 35 \\ 35 \\ 35 \\ 25 \\ 35 \\ 100 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | JX J6 H6 H5 SJ S2 CJ SC | $\begin{aligned} & 200,225,250,300,350,400 \\ & 200,225,250,300,350,400 \\ & 200,225,250,300,350,400 \\ & 200,225,250,300,350,400 \\ & 200,300,400 \\ & 200,300,400 \\ & 200,300,400 \\ & 200,300,400 \end{aligned}$ |
| 600 | LXD6² LD6 $^{(2)}$ HLXD6² HLD6² SLD6² SHLD6² CLD6² SCLD6 | $\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ 200 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 35 \\ 35 \\ 65 \\ 65 \\ 35 \\ 65 \\ 150 \\ 150 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 25 \\ 25 \\ 35 \\ 35 \\ 25 \\ 35 \\ 100 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | LX L6 HL HO SL S6 CL C6 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 450, 500, 600 } \\ & 250,300,350,400,450,500,600 \\ & 250,300,350,400,450,500,600 \\ & 250,300,350,400,450,500,600 \\ & 300,400,500,600 \\ & 300,400,500,600 \\ & 300,400,500,600 \\ & 300,400,500,600 \end{aligned}$ |

Vertically Mounted Main Breaker (available in 2-pole or 3-pole)

| Ampere Rating | Breaker Type(s) | Unit Space (in.) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 100 | ED4, ED6, HED4 | 6 |
| 225 | QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H, FXD6, FD6, HFD6 <br> QR2, QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H | 6 |

Subfeed Breakers (available in 2-pole or 3-pole)

| Breaker Type | Mounting Position When Used as Subfeed Breaker | Ampere Ratings For Load | Maximum Interrupting Rating (kA) Symmetrical |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Vertical |  | 240V AC | 480V AC | 600V AC |
| FD6@, FXD6 | Twin | 70-250 | 65 | 35 | 22 |
| HFD6®,HFXD6 | Twin | 70-250 | 100 | 65 | 25 |
| JD6®, JXD6 | Single | 200-400 | 65 | 35 | 25 |
| HJD6 ${ }^{\text {® }}$, HJXD6 | Single | 200-400 | 100 | 65 | 35 |

[^10](3) Twin mounted subfeed breakers are mounted at the bottom of panelboard only and adds 24 " to the panel height.

## Panelboards

Type P2 Panelhoard Standard Modifications and Additions
Branch Circuit Breakers

| Max. <br> Amp <br> Rating | Bolt-On Breaker Type | Amps | Availability |  |  | Maximum Interrupting Rating (kA) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1-Pole | 2-Pole | 3-Pole | 120V AC | 120/240V AC | 240V AC | 277V AC | 480V AC | 600V AC | 250V DC |
| 70 | BQD6 | 15-70 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | 65 | 65 | 65 | - | - | 10 | - |
| 100 | BL | $\begin{array}{r} 15-60 \\ 70 \\ 80-100 \end{array}$ | $\xrightarrow{V}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | 10 - - | - <br>  <br> - | - 10 | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | BLH | $\begin{array}{r} 15-60 \\ 70 \\ 80-100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\xrightarrow{V}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $V_{V}$ $V$ $V$ | - <br> - <br> - | 22 | - | - | - | - | $-$ |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { HBL } \\ \text { BLR (240V) } \end{array}$ | $15-55$ $60-100$ $15-60$ $70-100$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline- \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V^{2} \\ & V_{V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \sqrt{V} \\ & \sqrt{2} \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | - <br> - <br> - <br> - | 65 65 - | - - 10 10 | - | - | - - - - | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ |
|  | BLE (GFCI) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15-30 \\ & 40-60 \end{aligned}$ | $1$ | $\begin{aligned} & V \\ & V \end{aligned}$ | $-$ | 10 | $\overline{10}$ | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BLEH | $\begin{aligned} & 20-30 \\ & 15-60 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline V \\ V \end{array}$ | - | - | 22 <br> - | 22 | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BLF (GFCI) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15-30 \\ & 40-60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \sqrt{V} \\ & V \end{aligned}$ | $V_{V}$ | $-$ | 10 | $\overline{10}$ | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BLHF (GFCI) | $15-30$ $40-60$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} V \\ V \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline V \\ V \end{array}$ | $-$ | $\begin{array}{r}22 \\ - \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -22 | - | - | - | - | $-$ |
|  | HBLF2 (GFCI) | 15-30 | $\checkmark$ | - | - | 65 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BAF BAFH | $\begin{aligned} & 15-20 \\ & 15-20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline V \\ & V \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \sqrt{V} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $-$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BQD | $\begin{array}{r} 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V \\ & V \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V \\ & V \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \sqrt{V} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | 14 | - 14 | - | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 125 | NGB2 | $\begin{array}{r} 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ 110-125 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \sqrt{V} \\ & \sqrt{2} \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline V_{V} \\ V_{V} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 25 25 25 | 25 25 25 | 14 14 14 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14^{4} \\ 144^{4} \\ 144^{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | HGB2 | $\begin{array}{r} 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ 110-125 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \sqrt{V} \\ & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & \sqrt{2} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline V_{V} \\ V_{V} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 35 35 35 | 35 <br> 35 <br> 35 | 22 22 22 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 14^{4} \\ 14{ }^{(4)} \\ \hline 14{ }^{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | LGB2 | $\begin{array}{r} 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ 110-125 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline V_{V} \\ V_{V} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 65 65 65 | 65 65 65 | 25 25 25 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14^{(4} \\ 144^{(3)} \\ 143^{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | ED4 | $\begin{array}{r} 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ 110-125 \end{array}$ | $\xrightarrow{V}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & V \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 65 - - | - | - 65 65 | 22 | - 18 18 | - | - <br> 30 <br> - |
|  | ED6 | $\begin{array}{r} 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ 110-125 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | - <br> - <br> - | - | 65 65 65 | - | 25 25 25 | 18 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 30 \\ - \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | HED4 ${ }^{(1)}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ 110-125 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\xrightarrow{\checkmark}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & V^{2} \end{aligned}$ | - | - | 65 65 65 | - | 42 42 42 | 18 18 18 | $30$ |
|  | CED64 ${ }^{4}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 20-125 \end{array}$ | $1-$ |  | ${ }^{V}$ | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ | - | - | 100 | $-$ |
| 225 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { QJ2 } \\ & \text { QJH2 } \\ & \text { QJ2H } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60-225 \\ & 60-225 \\ & 60-225 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \sqrt{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & \sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & \end{aligned}$ | - <br> - <br> - | - | 10 22 42 | - | - | - | - |
|  | QR2 <br> QRH2 <br> HQR2 <br> HQR2H | $\begin{aligned} & 100-225 \\ & 100-225 \\ & 100-225 \\ & 100-225 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \\ & V_{V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{y} \\ & v_{y} \\ & v_{V} \end{aligned}$ | - <br> - <br> - <br> - | - - - - | $\begin{array}{r}10 \\ 25 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | - - - - | - <br> - <br> - <br> - | - | - |

## Branch Neutral Connections

| Wire Range | Max. Number of Connections | Max. Amp ${ }^{(2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| \#14-\#6 | 26 | 65 |
| $\# 14-1 / 0$ | 28 | 125 |
| \#6-350 kcmil | 3 | 250 |
| (1) \#4-600 kcmil <br> or (2) \#6-250 kcmil | 1 | 400 |

[^11]NOTE: QJ/QR Breakers are single mounted in unit space and take $6^{\prime \prime}$ of unit space. Limited to (4) per panel max. BL, HBL, BLH and BQD breakers are mounted in common mountings in 3 " or (6) pole increments. ED4, ED6 and HED4 breakers are mounted in common mountings in $3^{\prime \prime}$ or (6) pole increments.

## Enclosure Modifications

## Description

Type 1 with gasket
Type 1 with dripshield
Type 3R - Waterproof and silicone free
Type 3R/12 - Dustproof
Type 4/4X - Standard type 304 Stainless Steel
Type 4/4X - Type 316 Stainless Steel
Wider enclosure - 24 ", $30^{\prime \prime}$ ' or $36^{\prime \prime}$ wide
Hinged trim
Piano hinged trim
Trim with padlock
Door-in-door trim
Screw to the box trim
Trim with gasketed door
Stainless steel trim
Trim mounted devices
(Devices mounted into a 10 " minimum box extension)

- Pilot lights
- Toggle switches
- Push buttons

Painted boxes
Custom colors
Increase gauge trims and boxes
Stainless steel trims
and boxes, Type 1

## Meters

(Contact sales for pricing and application engineering for space requirements)

## Panel Skirts

## See page 10-64

## Panel Bus Modifications

## Bus Material

Represented by " $A$ ", " $C$ " or " $E$ " in the
11th digit of the catalogue number.
Standard bussing is tin plated AI, alternate bus bar material can be selected:

- Tin plated copper
- Silver plated copper - optional

Subfeed and Feed-Thru (for 2-pole or 3-pole)

| Ampere <br> Rating | Connector <br> $\mathrm{Cu} /$ Al Wire Range | Unit <br> Space <br> (inches) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Subfeed (Double) Lugs for Main Lug Panelboards Only

| $100 / 125$ | $(2)-\# 12$ AWG - 2/0 AWG | 6 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $225 / 250$ | (2)-\#6 AWG-350 <br> kcmil | 6 |
| 400 | $(4)-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> $(2)-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 6 |

Feed-Thru Lugs - Cannot be used in conjonction with SPD or Subfeed Breakers (200\% Neutral not available)

| Amp Rating | Type | Connector Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 125 | AI Mechanical | (1) \#6 AWG - <br> 2/0 AWG AI/Cu |
|  | Cu Mechanical | (1) \#6 AWG 350 kcmil Cu |
|  | Compression | (1) \#6 AWG $350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ |
| 250 | AI Mechanical | (1) \#6 AWG $350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ |
|  | Cu Mechanical | (1) \#6 AWG 350 kcmil Cu |
|  | Compression | (1) \#6 AWG $350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ |
| 400 | Al Mechanical | (1) \#2 AWG $600 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ and <br> (1) $1 / 0$ AWG - <br> 250 kcmil AI/Cu |
|  | Cu Mechanical | (1) $1 / 0$ AWG 600 kcmil or (2) $1 / 0$ AWG 4/0 AWG |
|  | Compression | (1) 250 kcmil 600 kcmil Cu or (2) \#6 AWG $350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ |
| 600 | Al Mechanical | (2) \#2 AWG $600 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ |
|  | Cu Mechanical | (2) \#2 AWG 600 kcmil Cu |
|  |  | (2) \#6 AWG $350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ |
|  | Compression | (2) 400 kcmil 600 kcmil Al or (2) 400 kcmil 500 kcmil Cu |

Increase Capacity Neutral up to 200\% (N/A on FeedThru Lugs \& Subfeed Lugs)

| Main Bus Amps |
| :--- |
| 125 |
| 250 |
| 400 |
| 600 |

See page 10-31 for unit space adders and compatibility with other options.
(Devices mounted and wired to the trim should also have hinged trim specified)

## Bus mounted SPD <br> See Section 9

- TPS3 01
- Bus connected
- Internally mounted (30A breaker required to feed SPD)
- Externally mounted in a $15^{\prime \prime}$ high aux. enclosure (30A breaker required to feed SPD)
- TPS3 09
- Internally mounted (20A breaker required to feed SPD)
- Externally mounted (20A breaker required to feed SPD)
- TPS3 12
- Externally mounted (40A breaker required to feed SPD)


## Service Entrance Label

Type P2 Panelboards are factory labeled "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE
ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT" when identified as "Service Entrance" at the time of order entry. For regulations governing this feature, please consult CEC, CSA or local electrical authorities.

## Grounding of Panelboards

Ground Bars except for brazed to box are shipped with the panel interior factory mounted.

- Non-Insulated Equipment Ground Bar
- Copper Non-Insulated Ground Bar
- Al Insulated Equipment Ground Bar
- Cu Insulated Equipment Ground Bar


## Shunt Trip on Main or Branch

BL, BLH, HBL, NGB, xGB2, ED6, HED4, uses $1^{\prime \prime}$ unit space for shunt trip. All others may be used on mains or subfeeds.

## Contactor Mains or Submain*

- Asco 920 through 225 amps - adds 12" unit space as main, 15" unit space as submain
- External with manufacture supplied enclosure
- Siemens LEN through 30 amps - adds 6" as main; 18" for up to 100A submain and 21" for 200A. 7.75" depth cans for up to 100A and 10 " depth cans for 200A.


## Branch and Main Breaker Accessories

See breaker section of this catalog.

- Handle blocks
- Handle locks
- Aux. Contacts ${ }^{\circ}$
- UVR ${ }^{\circ}$


## Panelhoards

Embedded Micro Metering Module ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ (Type P2 Panelhoard]

## SEM3 System configured in Panelboards

The Siemens SEM3 system can be configured for factory installation in branch circuit monitoring applications. This option can lower the installation time of the system for the installer while providing a factory warrantied solution.

The SEM3 system can be factory installed in unit space in type P2 \& S5 Siemens panel boards and in Siemens switchboards. Please note P1 and P3 configurations are not available at this time and the amount of unit space needed varies depending upon the application. Please note that lead time adders will apply and may vary depending upon the configuration of the system.

## SEM3 for use in Siemens Panelboards



## Type P2: Enclosure

- Available in a Type 1 rated enclosure.
- Minimum width \& depth: 30 " width $\times 7.75^{\prime \prime}$ depth
- Height: Up to 74" depending on branch breaker selection
- Addition of monitoring on some mains (primary and subfeed) may require additional box length. In these cases the box will be increased to the next size available as a standard design. The option of monitoring on mains is not available for equipment rated for service entrance.
- In cases where enclosure size is increased all multi-section panels will be increased to match the largest section.



## Controller

SEM3 controller is mounted in a separate enclosure (relay cabinet) opposite of the feed location (i.e., bottom mount for top feed) with a height of $24^{\prime \prime}$. Each controller will be powered by direct tap connection to the panel section or through a 150VA potential transformer for systems above 480 V . the direct tap connection will use 2 circuits from the distribution section (i.e., 42 circuits panel will have 40 circuits usable for distribution. Each controller can monitor up to 45 circuits. Applications that require monitoring more than 45 circuits will require additional P2 panel complete with SEM3.


## Current Transformers (CTs)

Five sizes of CTs are available for use in the P2 panel: 50, 125, 250, $400 \& 600 \mathrm{amp}$. All CTs are pre-mounted to a support bracket that attaches to the base rail of the interior of the panel board. Each bracket supports a maximum of 3 CTs and is designed for the breaker selected (brackets are not interchangeable between breaker frames). Each CT will be attached to a data module that is placed in the meter racks.


## Meter Racks

All meter racks will be installed next to the SEM3 controller in the relay cabinet.
NOTE: Monitoring of 45 circuits will require: two 21 position racks and one 3 position rack

P2 Devices
Enclosure sizes

Example P2 Panel with SEM3 Type 1 Enclosure (36" Wide x 7.75" Deep)
Enclosure heights are in $6^{\prime \prime}$ increments from 26 " thru 74 ".
Enclosure heights: 26", 32 ", 38 ", $44 ", 50 ", 56 ", 62 ", 68 ", 74 "$
Example below is largest standard P2 enclosure for factory assembled panel with all small (1") branch breakers installed.


## Panelboards

Type P2 Panelhoard Standard Modifications and Additions
Box Size Additions for Optional Features

| Options | Main Lugs |  |  |  | Main Breakers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 125A | 250A | 400A | 600A | ```125A Horiz. BL, BQD,ED, xGB``` | 125A Horiz. CED | 125A <br> Vert. <br> ED | 225A <br> Horiz. QJ QR | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 225A } \\ & \text { Vert. } \\ & \text { QJ } \\ & \text { QR } \end{aligned}$ | 225A <br> Horiz. FD | 250A Vert. FD | 250A Vert. CFD | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 400A } \\ & \text { JD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 400A } \\ & \text { CJD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 600A } \\ & \text { LD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 600A } \\ & \text { CLD } \end{aligned}$ |
| *Min. Box Size | 26" | 32" | 38" | 38" | 26" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 38" | 38" | 44" | 50" | 50" | 62" | 56" | 62" |
| 200\% Neutral (lug type) | 0 | 0 | 6 (all) | 6 (all) | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A | 0 | N/A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Std. Lugs <br> (100\% Neut. PNL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CU Lugs <br> (100\% Neut. PNL) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0 | N/A | N/A | 0 | N/A | 0 | N/A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Comp Lugs (100\% Neut. PNL) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | N/A | N/A | 0 | N/A | 0 | N/A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Feed-thru Standard Lugs | 6 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 6 | 6 | 6 | N/A | 6 | N/A | 6 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Feed-thru Cu Lugs Feed-thru | 6 | 6 | 12 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 6 | N/A | 6 | N/A | 6 | 6 | 12 | 12 | N/A | N/A |
| Comp Lugs | 6 | 12 | 12 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 6 | N/A | 6 | N/A | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | N/A | N/A |
| Subfeed <br> Standard Lugs | 0 | 6 | 6 | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | N/A | - | - | - |
| (1) FD Subfeed (Horizontal Mtg.) | N/A | 12 | 12 | 12 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| (2) FD Subfeed (Vertical Mtg.) | N/A | 24 | 24 | 24 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| SPD | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

NOTE: N/A = OPTION NOT AVAILABLE
*Min. Box Size, corresponding to 9" of Unit Space.

## Compression Lugs

| Style | Amp Rating | Breaker Type | Compression Connectors | Box Height <br> Addition - Inches (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MLO | 125 | N/A | (1)\#6-350 kcmil Al/Cu | 6 (152) |
|  | 250 | N/A | (1)\#6-350 kcmil Al/Cu | 6 (152) |
|  | 400 | N/A | (1) $400-600 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Cu}$ or (2) $\# 6-350 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Al} / \mathrm{Cu}$ | 6 (152) |
|  | 600 | N/A | (2)\#6-350 kcmil Cu or $\mathrm{Cu} / \mathrm{Al}$ or 400-600 kcmil Al/Cu | 6 (152) |
| Main Breaker | 100 | ED4, ED6, HED4, CED6 ${ }^{(1)}$ | (1)\#14-2/0 AWG Cu or AI | Box must go to 24 " wide on CED6 breaker only Add 6" to box height for $\mathrm{N} \varnothing$ |
|  | 225 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H } \\ & \text { QR2, QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H } \end{aligned}$ | (1)\#6 AWG - 350 kcmil Cu or Al | Box must go to 24 " wide |
|  | 250 | FXD6, HFD6, CFD6 | (1)\#6 AWG - 350 kcmil Cu or Al | Box must go to 24 " wide for all breakers Requires an additional 6.0" box height |
|  | 400 | JD6, JXD6, HJD6, CJD6, SJD6, SHJD6, SCJD6 | (2)\#1/0 AWG - 500 kcmil Cu or Al | 9 (229) |
|  | 600 | LD6, LXD6, HLD6, CJD6, SLD6, SHLD6, SCLD6 | (2)\#2/0 AWG - 500 kcmil Cu or Al | 6 (152) |

Alternate Lugs

| Style | Amp <br> Rating | Breaker <br> Type | Standard AL <br> Connectors | Box Height <br> Addition - Inches (mm) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MLO | 400 | N/A | (1) $250-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (2)\#3/0 AWG-250 kcmil Cu or AI | 6 (152) |
| Main <br> Breaker | 400 | JD6, JXD6, HJD6, <br> CJD6, SJD6, SHJD6, <br> SCJD6 | (1)\#4/0 AWG-750 kcmil Cu or AI | 6 (152) |

## Panelboards

Tyne P2 Panelboard Connector Modifications
Enclosure Modifications

| Description |
| :--- |
| Wider enclosure $-24^{\prime \prime}$ wide |
| Type 1 with gasket |
| Type 1 with dripshield |
| Type 2 enclosures |
| Type 3R enclosures |
| Type 3R/12 enclosures |

Type 4-Water Tight, Dust Tight, Steel Enclosure (Actual NEMA-4 enclosure is larger than standard Type 1 enclosure. See chart below for reference to approximate actual size.)

| Standard <br> Box Height <br> (in inches) | Actual NEMA 4 <br> Enclosure Size |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | H | W | D |
| 32 | 32 | 20 | 8 |
| 38 | 42 | 30 | 8 |
| 44 | 48 | 36 | 8 |
| 56 | 60 | 36 | 10 |

NOTE: Larger Type 4 enclosures are not available.

Type 4X - Water Tight, Dust Tight and Corrosion Resistant ${ }^{\circledR}$
(consult plant for actual enclosure size)

| Catalogue <br> Number | Enclosure - Stainless Steel <br> Size (inches) (304SS is standard) |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | W | D |  |
| B4X26 | 26 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X32 | 32 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X38 | 38 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X44 | 44 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X50 | 50 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X56 | 56 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X62 | 62 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X68 | 68 | 20 | 5.75 |
| B4X74 | 74 | 20 | 5.75 |


| Enclosure - Fiberglass <br> Size (inches) |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| H | D | W |
| 36 | 30 | 8 |
| 36 | 30 | 8 |
| 48 | 36 | 12 |
| 48 | 36 | 12 |
| 60 | 36 | 12 |
| 60 | 36 | 12 |

NOTE: 316SS is available as an option - must be specified.
(1) 16 Gauge Cans w/ 14 Gauge Front)
(2) 14 Gauge only
(3) 14 Gauge only -304 SS Std, 316 SS Optional)

## Gauge Steel of Boxes/Fronts, Surface and Flush

| Dimensions in Inches (mm) | Gauge Steel |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Width | Height | Box | Front/Door | Type |
| $20(508)$ | $26-74(660-1880)$ | 14 | $14^{3}$ | Type 1 |
| $20(508)$ | $26-74(660-1880)$ | $16^{(2)}$ | $16 / 14^{(2)}$ | Type 3R/12 |
| $20-36(508-914)$ | $32-60(813-1524)$ | $14^{(3)}$ | $14^{(3)}$ | Type 4 |
| $20(508)$ | $26-74(660-1879)$ | $14^{4(4)}$ | $14^{4}$ | Type 4X |
| $30-36(762-914)$ | $36-60(914-1524)$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}^{(5)}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}^{(5)}$ | Type 4X Non-Metallic |

## Panelboards

## Type P2 Panelhoard Kits and Accessories

## Standard Enclosures

| Box <br> Height <br> Inches | Catalogue Number |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Type 1 Standard Trim | Surface | Flush | Type 3R | Type 3R/12 © |
|  | B26 | S26B | F26B | NR26 |  |
| 32 | B32 | S32B | F32B | NR32 | WP32 |
| 38 | B38 | S38B | F38B | NR38 | WP38 |
| 44 | B44 | S44B | F44B | NR44 | WP44 |
| 50 | B50 | S50B | F50B | NR50 | WP50 |
| 56 | B56 | S56B | F56B | NR56 | WP56 |
| 62 | B62 | S62B | F62B | NR62 | WP62 |
| 68 | B68 | S68B | F68B | NR68 | WP68 |
| 74 | B74 | S74B | F74B | NR74 | WP74 |

(1) Same as Type 3R with Gasket added for Type 12 Spec.

## Options For Type 1 Trims

Items must be ordered as manual line item on Spartanburg
Hinged trim - Replace " $B$ " suffix with " H "
Door-in-door - Replace "B" suffix with "D"
Screw to Box - Replace "B" suffix with "C"
Metal card holder - Add " M " suffix on all trims
Option For 24" Wide Enclosures with Equal Gutter on Both Sides (Excludes Type 3R)
24 " wide with equal gutter on both sides - Add " 24 " as prefix

## Breaker Kits and Accessories

| Kit Number | Description | Contents |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BBKB32 <br> BBKB32AT <br> BBKB32CS | BL/BQD 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit Cu/Tin <br> BL/BQD 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit AI/Tin <br> BL/BQD 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit Cu/Silver | Kit contains top barrier, (3) A/C connectors, (1) B connector, hardware |
| BBKCED32 <br> BBKCED32Cs | CED branch breacker kit Cu/Tin <br> CED branch breacker kit Cu/Silver | Kit contains connector kit for P2 400A, 24" wide only |
| BBKED32 <br> BBKED32AT <br> BBKED32CS | ED 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit Cu/Tin <br> ED 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit AI/Tin <br> ED 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit Cu/Silver | Kit contains breaker support, inter-phase barrier, (3) A/C connectors, <br> (1) B connector, hardware |
| BBKNB32 (P2/P3) | NGB 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit | Kit contains top barrier, (3) A/C connectors, (1) B connector, hardware |
| BBKGB32 | NGB2/HGB2/LGB2 6-pole | Kit contains top barrier, (3) A/C connectors, (1) B connector, hardware <br> and 3-pole breakers |
| BBKQ1 (P2) | QJ branch breaker kit for 2 and 3-pole single mount | Kit to contain all connectors and cover plates necessary to mount both 2 <br> and 3-pole breakers |
| BBKQR1 11 | QR branch breaker kit for 2 and 3-pole single mount in P2 pane |  |
| DFK1 | BL, BQD, ED deadfront kit for 1" pole breakers | Center strips 3", 6", 9", 15", 21" plus mounting hardware |
| DFFP3 | Deadfront filler 3" | 3" empty space filler and hardware |
| DFFP6 | Deadfront filler 6" | 6" empty space filler and hardware |
| BNK2 | Branch neutral (P2) | Three tier lug with mounting hardware to increase neutral capacity |
| P2BK1 | P2 250A max. Bonding Kit | Bonding strap and hardware |
| P2BK2 | P2 400A max. Bonding Kit | Bonding strap and hardware |
| P2BK3 | P2 600A max. Bonding Kit | Kit contains all cover plates necessary to change from QJ to QR both <br> 2 and 3-pole breakers. |
| BBKQRP1FK | P2 Filler for QR. Horizontal or vertical mount. 1-phase/3- <br> phase. |  |

(1) Although QR is rated 250A, it is limited to 225A in panelboard.

## Type P2 Panelboards

## Miscellaneous Parts and Accessories

| Catalogue <br> Number | Description | Catalogue <br> Number | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EGK | Al Ground Bus 44 Connections | NBK6 | Number Strips 86-168 (snap-in type, P2/P3 panels) |
| P2BK1 | P2 250A Bonding Kit | NBK7 | Number Strips 169-210 (snap-in type, P2/P3 panels) |
| P2BK2 | P2 400A Bonding Kit | NBK8 | Number Strips 211-252 (snap-in type, P2/P3 panels) |
| P2BK3 | P2 600A Bonding Kit | ECGK | Cu Ground Bus 44 Connections |
| IMK1 | Interior Adjusting Kit | IGK | Insulated AI Ground Bus |
| $\mathbf{1 1 - 1 8 2 4 - 0 1 ~}$ | Plastic directory card holder | ICGK | Insulated Cu Ground Bus |
| LPDC01 | Directory Card (Pack of 10; ref. 12-1110-01) | EWK1 | End Wall Kit with Knockouts (20" W x 5.75" DP) |
| SDKN | Drip shield 20' W $\times 5.75$ 'D | EWK2 | End Wall Kit with Knockouts (24" W x 7.75" DP) |
| NBK3 | Number Strips 1-42 (snap-in type, P2/P3 panels) | DFFP1 | 1" Filler Plate - (suitable for replacing QF3-UL in P1 thru S5 <br> Panelboards and Switchboards) |
| NBK4 | Number Strips 43-84 (snap-in type, P2/P3 panels) | MCHK | Metallic directory card holder |
| NBK5 | Number Strips 85-126 (snap-in type, P2/P3 panels) | EBF1 | NEB/HEB Filler Plate |

## Panelboards

Type P2 Panelhoards
Type 1 Box
Box is symmetrical


Flush Mounting
Type 3R and 3R/12 Box


## Panelhoards

Tyne P3 Panelhoards

## Features

Another innovation from Siemens is the P3 panel. It is a smaller, footprint distribution panel to fit a large number of applications that require more (or larger) branch devices than the lighting panel class offer. This panel offers a wide array of factory-assembled options, and has the ability to mix breaker frames in unit space up to 250 amps. Bussing options for the P3 vary from the standard aluminum to copper designs. All bussing in the P3 panel is tin-plated as a standard. Silver-plated copper is offered as an option on a copper bus. Subfeed lugs (up to 400 amp ) are just a few of the options of this unique panel.
The P3 panel configurations, defined by the unit space, allow for a given amperage, main device, and box height. The P3 panel starts with a 56 " high box. Breaker unit space can be mixed and matched to meet customer requirements. All 1" pole breakers (BL, BQD, ED, xGB frames) are mounted in 3" or 6" pole increments. Breakers frames, above 125 amps, are mounted in 6" single or twin breaker mountings. As an example panel, FD 250 amp and JD 400 amp breakers are mounted as subfeed breakers outside of unit space.
Like other distribution panels, the P3 panel can have blank space added into the panel to allow for future expansions or modifications. Any expansions or modifications must be in $3^{\prime \prime}$ increments. $B L, B Q D$ and ED frame breakers have $3^{\prime \prime}$ or 6-pole kits and can be mixed in unit space by these increments. Breakers of the same frame can cross from one mounting to another if contiguous. xGB frame breakers cannot be mixed with other frame types. Any expansion or modification must be in $3^{\prime \prime}$ increments also. QJ/QR frame breakers are mounted in $6^{\prime \prime}$ increments for two and three pole single and twin mounted units. Changes in the unit space length for $B L, B Q D, x G B$, or $E D$ frame breakers require an additional deadfront center strip kit. Check with sales or the factory for additional unit space kits.

## Main Lug/Main Breaker

Enclosure - Standard Type 1 enclosure is 24 " wide $\times 7.75^{\prime \prime}$ deep. X Box Height is determined by main device and unit space. See charts for box height.
Voltage - 600V AC max. 250V DC max.
Amperage - 800 amp max.

## Short Circuit Rating -

200,000 A @ 480 Vac
100,000 A @ 600 Vac IR max. symmetrical or equal to the lowest rated device installed unless a series rating is indicated. Panels with subfeed or feed-thru lugs without a main device, circuit breaker or fusible unit, are limited to a three-cycle rating. The three-cycle rating for the P3 panel is limited to 22 Kaic. Note that the main device may be mounted remote from the panel.
Bussing - The P3 panel has more options to meet market requirements. The standard bussing is aluminum. The rating is per the requirements of CSA C22.2 No. 29 - the standard for panelboards. All aluminum bussing is tin-plated. Optional bussing for the P3 panel is copper. The copper bus option for this panel is tin-plated.

## Weight - Approximate

Total panelboard weight when filled with a normal quantity of breakers and accessories is about 5 lbs . ( 1 kg ) per inch ( 54 g per mm ) of box height.

## Gauge Steel of Boxes Fronts,

 Surface \& Flush| Dimensions in inches (mm) |  | Gauge Steel |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Width | Height | Box | Front |
| $244^{\prime \prime}$ | $56-80 "$ | $\# 14$ | $\# 14$ |
| $(610)$ | $(1422,2032)$ |  |  |

## Panelboards

## Type P3 Panelboards

## Panel Unit Space To Box Height Requirements

| "B" Dimension Box Height | P3 Panels With Standard Line Lugs. Unit Space (starting with 9" and adding 6" increments) "A" Dimension |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Main Lugs |  |  | Main Breakers |  |
|  | 400A | 600A | 800A | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { 400A } \\ \text { JD } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 600 A \\ & \text { LD } \end{aligned}$ |
| 56 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 9 | 9 |
| 62 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 15 | 15 |
| 68 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 21 | 21 |
| 74 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 27 | 27 |
| 80 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 33 | 33 |

## Main Lug Wire Bending

| Panel Amps | Standard Connectors | C | D |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 400 | (2) \#3/0 AWG -250 kcmil | 16.00 | 17.88 |
|  | or (1) 600 kcmil |  |  |
| 600 | (2) \#3/0 AWG -500 kcmil | 16.00 | 17.88 |
| 800 | $(2) 600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 16.00 | 17.88 |

Main Breaker Wire Bending - Inches (mm)

| Panel Amps | C | E | F |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| JD | - | $15.63(397)$ | $29.38(746)$ |
| LD | - | $14.75(375)$ | $29.38(746)$ |

(1) This lug is removable.

## Main Breaker Wire Bending Diagram



Main Breaker Wire Bending

## Branch Breaker

Side Gutters Inches (mm)
(1) Single branch mounting construction.

## Main Lug Wire Bending Diagram



Main Lug Wire Bending

## Branch Breaker Wire Bending Diagram



## Panelboards

## Tyne P3 Panelhoards

Alternate Main Breakers

| Ampere Rating | Breaker Type | Maximum Interrupting Rating (kA) |  |  | Ref. <br> Catalogue <br> Number | Available Configurations ${ }^{(2)}$ |  |  | Available Trip Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 240V | 480 V | 600 V |  | 240V AC | 480V AC | 600V AC |  |
| 400 | JXD6 ${ }^{(1)}$ | 65 | 35 | 25 | JX | STD | STD | STD | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 |
|  | JD6(1) | 65 | 35 | 25 | J6 | STD | STD | STD | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 |
|  | HJXD61 | 100 | 65 | 35 | H6 | ADD | ADD | ADD | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 |
|  | HJD6(1) | 100 | 65 | 35 | H5 | ADD | ADD | ADD | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 |
|  | SJD6 ${ }^{1}$ | 65 | 35 | 25 | SJ | ADD | ADD | ADD | 200, 300, 400 |
|  | SHJD6 ${ }^{(1)}$ | 100 | 65 | 35 | S2 | ADD | ADD | ADD | 200, 300, 400 |
| 600 | LXD6 ${ }^{\text {® }}$ | 65 | 35 | 25 | LX | STD | STD | STD | 450, 500, 600 |
|  | LD61 | 65 | 35 | 25 | L6 | STD | STD | STD | 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 |
|  | HLXD61 | 100 | 65 | 35 | HL | ADD | ADD | ADD | 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 |
|  | HLD6(1) | 100 | 65 | 35 | HO | ADD | ADD | ADD | 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 |
|  | SLD6 ${ }^{(1)}$ | 65 | 35 | 25 | SL | ADD | ADD | ADD | 300, 400, 500, 600 |
|  | SHLD6(1) | 100 | 65 | 35 | S6 | ADD | ADD | ADD | 300, 400, 500, 600 |

## Panelhoards

Type P3 Panelboards

## Branch Circuit Breakers

| Max. Amp Rating | Bolt-On Breaker Type | Amps | Provisions for Maximum Interrupting Rating (kA) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 120V AC | 120/240V AC | 240V AC | 277V AC | 480V AC | 600V AC | 250V DC |
| 70 | BQD6 | 15-70 | - | 65 | 65 | - | - | 10 | 14 |
| 100 | BL | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 15-60 \\ 70 \\ 80-100 \end{array}$ | 10 - - | - 10 - | - <br> 10 | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - |
|  | BLH | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 15-60 \\ 70 \\ 80-100 \end{array}$ | - <br> - <br> - | 22 22 - | - | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - |
|  | HBL | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-55 \\ 60-100 \end{array}$ | - | 65 <br> - | $\overline{65}$ | - | - | - | - |
|  | BLR (240V) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-60 \\ 70-100 \end{array}$ | - | - | 10 10 | - | - | - | - |
|  | BLE (GFCI) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-30 \\ 40-60 \end{array}$ | 10 | $\overline{10}$ | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BLEH (GFCI) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-30 \\ 15-60 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 22 <br> - | -22 | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BLF (GFCI) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-30 \\ 40-60 \end{array}$ | 10 | $\overline{10}$ | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BLHF (GFCI) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-30 \\ 40-60 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 22 | 22 | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | HBLF2 (GFCI) | 15-30 | 65 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BAF BAFH | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-20 \\ 15-20 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | BQD | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-60 \\ 70-100 \end{array}$ | - | 65 <br> - | - 6 | - | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | - | 14 14 |
| 125 | NGB2 | 15-125 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 25 | 25 | 14 | $14{ }^{4}$ |
|  | HGB2 | 15-125 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 35 | 35 | 22 | 144 |
|  | LGB2 | 15-125 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 65 | 65 | 25 | 144 |
|  | ED4 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ 110-125 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 65 - - | - <br> - <br> - | - 65 65 | 22 - - | - 18 18 | - <br> - <br> - | - 30 - |
|  | ED6 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ 110-125 \end{array}$ | - 100 | - <br> - <br> - | 65 65 - | - <br> - <br> - | 25 25 - | 18 <br> 18 <br> - | 30 <br> - <br> - |
|  | HED4 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-60 \\ 70-100 \\ 110-125 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 100 - - | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - | - 65 65 | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - |
| 225 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { QJ2 } \\ & \text { QJH2 } \\ & \text { QJ2H } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 60-225 \\ 60-225 \\ 60-225 \end{array}$ | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - | 10 22 42 | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - | - |
|  | QR2 <br> QRH2 <br> HQR2 <br> HQR2H | $\begin{aligned} & 100-225 \\ & 100-225 \\ & 100-225 \\ & 100-225 \end{aligned}$ | - <br> - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - <br> - | 10 25 65 100 | - <br> - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - <br> - | - <br> - <br> - <br> - |

Subfeed Breakers (available in 2-pole or 3-pole)

| Breaker Type | Mounting Position When Used as Subfeed Breaker | Ampere Ratings For Load | Maximum Interrupting Rating (kA) Symmetrical |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Vertical |  | 240V AC | 480V AC | 600V AC |
| FD6 ${ }^{\text {1 }}$, FXD6 | Twin | 70-250 | 65 | 35 | 18 |
| HFD6®1), HFXD6 | Twin | 70-250 | 100 | 65 | 25 |
| JD6 ${ }^{\text {2 }, ~ J X D 6 ~}$ | Single | 200-400 | 65 | 35 | 25 |
| HJD6², HJXD6 | Single | 200-400 | 100 | 65 | 35 |

## Neutral Connectors

| Wire Range | Max. <br> Number of <br> Connections | Max. <br> Amps |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| \#14-\#1/0 | 44 | 125 |
| $\# 4-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 6 | 250 |
| (1)\#4-600 kcmil or <br> (2)\#6-250 kcmil | 1 | 400 |

NOTE: QJ/QR Breakers are twin mounted in unit space and take 6 " of unit space. Limited to (6) per panel max. BL, HBL, BLH and BQD breakers are mounted in common mountings in $3^{\prime \prime}$ or 4) pole increments. ED2, ED4, ED6 and HED4 breakers are mounted in common mountings in $3^{\prime \prime}$ or (6) pole increments.
${ }^{2}$ (2) Subfeed breaker is mounted at bottom of panelboard only 400 amp subfeed breaker adds $30^{\prime \prime}$ to the panel height.

## Panelboards

## Tyne P3 Panelboard Modifications and Additions

## Enclosures

Extra Gutter to Sides or Ends of the Can (Type 1 Only)

| Description |
| :--- |
| 6" end gutter |
| 2" side gutter |
| Barrier in gutter (add to extra |
| gutter price - min 4" required) |$|$| Hinged trims |
| :--- |
| Piano hinged trims |
| Door-in-door trims |
| Screw to the box trims |
| Trim mounted devices |
| • Pilot lights |
| • Toggle switches |
| • Push buttons |
| Painted boxes |
| Custom colours |
| Increase gauge trims |
| and boxes |
| Stainless steel trims, |
| Type 1 |

## Meters

(Contact sales for pricing and application engineering for space requirements)

## Panel Skirts

See page 10-64
Panel Bus Modifications
Represented by "A", "C" or "E" in the 11th digit of the catalogue number

Standard bussing is tin plated AI, alternate bus bar material can be selected:

- Tin plated copper
- Silver plated copper - optional

Subfeed and Feed-Thru
(for 2-pole or 3-pole)

| Ampere | Connector <br> Cu/AI Wire Range | Unit <br> Space <br> (innches) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Subfeed (Double) Lugs for Main Lug
Panelboards Only

| $225 / 250$ | $(2)-\# 6 \mathrm{AWG}-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 6 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 400 | $(2)-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> $(1)-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 6 |

Feed-Thru Lugs - Cannot Be Used in Conjunction with SPD or Subfeed Breakers
See page <?> for unit space adders and compatibility with other options.

| $225 / 250$ | $(1)-\# 6$ AWG-350 kcmil | 6 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 400 | $(2)-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> $(1)-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 6 |
| 600 | $(2)-250-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 9 |
| 800 | $(2)-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ | 12 |

## Branch and Main Breaker Accessories

See page 10-44 and Breaker Section

- Handle blocks
- Handle locks
- Aux. Contacts ${ }^{\odot}$
- UVR ${ }^{\circ}$

Increase capacity neutral up to 200\%

| Main Bus Amps |
| :--- |
| 125 |
| 250 |
| 400 |
| 600 |

See page 10-44 for unit space adders and compatibility with other options.

## Copper MLO Only

| Main Bus Amps |
| :--- |
| 125 |
| 250 |
| 400 |
| 600 |

(Devices mounted and wired to the trim should also have hinged trim specified)

## Surge Protection Device <br> See Section 10

## Service Entrance Label

Type P3 Panelboards are factory labeled "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT" when identified as "Service Entrance" at the time of order entry. For regulations governing this feature, please consult CEC, CSA or local electrical authorities

P3 service entrance panels are available in type 1 enclosure only (indoor application) and come standard with plated copper.

## Grounding of Panelboards

Ground Bars are shipped with the panel interior factory mounted.

- Non-Insulated Equipment Ground Bar
- Copper Non-Insulated Ground Bar
- AI Insulated Equipment Ground Bar
- Cu Insulated Equipment Ground Bar


## Shunt Trip on Main or Branch

BL, BLH, HBL, BQD, ED4, HED4, ED6, HED6, QJ2, QJ2H, QJH2, QR2, QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H as branch only. BL, BLH, HBL, NGB2, HGB2, LGB2, ED2, ED4, HED4, ED6, uses 1" unit space for shunt trip. All others may be used on mains or subfeeds.

[^12]
## Panelhoards

Type P3 Panelhoard Standard Modifications
Option Combinations

| Amps | Incoming | Subfeed Lugs | Feed-thru Lugs | FDa Subfeed | JD(1) <br> Subfeed | FD ${ }^{2}$ Subfeed | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \% \\ \text { Neutral } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Min. Box Size (in.) | Unit Space (in) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 400ㄹ(3) | Main Lug Only | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 21 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 15 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 9 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 9 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 | 9 |
|  | Main Breaker (JD) | None Std. | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 62 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 68 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 68 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 74 | 9 |
| 600ㄹ(3) | Main Lug Only | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | 56 | 21 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 15 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | 56 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 62 | 9 |
|  | Main Breaker LD | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | 62 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 68 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 68 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | 74 | 9 |
| 800 ${ }^{(3)}$ | Main Lug Only | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | 56 | 21 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 9 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | 62 | 9 |

Type P3 Panelboard Modifications and Additions
Compression Lugs

| Style | Amp <br> Rating | Breaker <br> Type | Compression <br> Connectors | Box Height <br> Addition |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 400 | N/A | (1) $250-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (2)\# $1 / 0$ AWG -250 kcmil | - |
|  | 600 | N/A | (2)\#3/0 AWG -500 kcmil | - |
| Main <br> Breaker | 800 | N/A | (2) $400-750 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Cu}$ only | - |
|  | 600 | JD6, JXD6, HJD6, <br> SJD6, SHJD6 | LD6, LXD6, HLD6, <br> SLD6, SHLD6 | (2)\#2/0 AWG $-500 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Cu} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{AI}-500 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Cu} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{AI}$ |$--$| - |
| :--- |

## Alternate Lugs

| Style | Amp <br> Rating | Breaker <br> Type | Standard AL <br> Connectors | Box Height <br> Addition |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 400 | N/A | (1) $250-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (2)\#3/0 AWG -250 kcmil Cu or AI | 6 |
|  | 800 | N/A | (3) 500 kcmil | 6 |
| Main <br> Breaker | 800 | N/A | (4) $1 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil} \mathrm{Cu} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{AI}$ | 6 |

## Enclosure Modifications

| 24" Panel Width |
| :--- |
| Description |$|$| Type 3R enclosures |
| :--- |
| Type 3R/12 enclosures <br> Gasket between trim <br> and box (Type 1) |

## Type 4X For Type P3 3

Water Tight, Dust Tight and Corrosion Resistant
(consult plant for actual enclosure size and for
Type 42 enclosures)

| Box Height <br> Inches | Enclosure - Stainless Steel |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | H | W | D |
| 56 | 56 | 24 | 7.75 |
| 62 | 62 | 24 | 7.75 |
| 68 | 68 | 24 | 7.75 |
| 74 | 74 | 24 | 7.75 |
| 80 | 80 | 24 | 7.75 |

## Panelboards

## Type P3 Panelboard Kits and Accessories

## Standard Enclosures

| Box <br> Height <br> (in.) | Catalog Number |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Type 1 Standard Trim | Type 3R | Type 3R/12 |  |  |
| Box | Surface |  | Th | 24WD56 | P3S56 |
| P3F56 | 24NRD56 | 24WPD56 |  |  |  |
| 66 | 24WD62 | P3S62 | P3F62 | 24NRD62 | 24WPD62 |
| 68 | 24WD68 | P3S68 | P3F68 | 24NRD68 | 24WPD68 |
| 74 | 24WD74 | P3S74 | P3F74 | 24NRD74 | 24WPD74 |
| 80 | 24WD80 | P3S80 | P3F80 | 24NRD80 | 24WPD80 |

Options For Type 1 Trims
Items must be ordered as manual line item on factory
Hinged trim - Add " $\mathrm{H}^{\prime}$ " suffix
Door-in-door - Add "D" suffix
Metal card holder - Add "M" suffix
Provision for padlock - Add "-PL" suffix
Service entrance application - Add "SE" suffix

## Breaker Kits and Accessories

| Kit Number | Description | Contents |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BBKGB32 (P2/P3) | NGB2, HGB2, LGB2 3" branch breaker kit | Kit contains top barrier, (3) A/C connectors, (1) B connector, hardware |
| BBKB32 (P2/P3) | BL/BQD 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit | Kit contains top barrier, (3) A/C connectors, (1) B connector, hardware |
| BBKNB32 (P2/P3) | NGB, 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit | Kit contains top barrier, (3) A/C connectors, (1) B connector, hardware |
| BBKEB32 (P3) | HEB 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit | Kit contains top barrier, (3) A/C connectors, (1) B connector, hardware |
| BBKED32 (P2/P3) | ED 6-pole 3" branch breaker kit | Kit contains breaker support, inter-phase barriers, (3) A/C connectors, <br> (1) B connector, hardware |
| BBKQ2 (P3) | Branch breaker kit for 2 and 3-pole QJ twin mount | Kit contains all connectors and cover plates necessary to mount both 2 and <br> 3-pole breakers |
| BBKQR2 1 ( | P3 twin BKR mounting kit for 1-phase/3-phase. | Kit contains all connectors and cover plates necessary to mount both 2 and <br> 3-pole breakers |
| DFK1 | BL, BQD, ED deadfront kit for 1" pole breakers | Center strips 3", 6", 9", 15", 21" plus mounting hardware |
| DFFP3 | Deadfront filler 3" | 3" empty space filler and hardware |
| DFFP6 | Deadfront filler 6" | 6" empty space filler and hardware |
| P3BK1 | P3 bonding kit | Bonding strap and hardware |
| EBF1 | HEB/NEB Filler Plate | Filler Plate |
| BBKORP2FK | P3 Filler for QR. Dual mount horizontal. <br> 1-phase/3-phase. | 3-pole breakers. For 1-phase panel, both breakers must change from QJ to QR, <br> cannot have one of each installed. |

(1) Although QR is rated 250 A , it is limited to 225 A in panelboard.

## Type P3 Panelboards

## Miscellaneous Parts and Accessories

| Catalogue Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| EGK | Al Ground Bus 44 Connections |
| BK1 | Bonding kit for 250A max. and all P1 panels |
| IMK1 | Interior Adjusting Kit |
| 11-1824-01 | Directory Card Holder |
| LPDC01 | Directory Card |
| NBK3 | 1 Numbering Button Kit "Snap-in" type 1 @ 42 |
| NBK4 | 1 Numbering Button Kit "Snap-in" type 43 @ 84 |
| NBK5 | 1 Numbering Button Kit "Snap-in" type 85 @ 126 |
| NBK6 | Number Strips 127-168. |
| NBK7 | Number Strips 169-210. |
| NBK8 | Number Strips 211-252. |
| ECGK | Cu Ground Bus 44 Connections |
| IGK | Insulated AI Ground Bus |
| ICGK | Insulated Cu Ground Bus |
| EWK2 | End Wall Kit with Knockouts (24" W x 7.75 " D) |
| DFFP1 | 1" Filler Plate (Suitable for replacing QF3 in P1 thru S5 Panelboards and Switchboards) |
| P3BK1 | P3 Bonding Kit |
| JCK24 | 24 trim screws and 24 trim clips |
| DFK1 | BL, BQD, ED deadfront kit for 1" (include 7 different length centre strips) |
| 12-1110-01 | 1 Directory card for 1-42 circuits |
| MCHK | 1 Metallic directory card holder |
| FPLK2 | 2 Spare Fas-latch trim locks with 2 keys |
| DSK724 | 1 Dripshield 24 ' $\mathrm{W} \times 7.75$ ' D |

Type 1 Box
Box is symmetrical


Type 3R and 3R/12 Box


## Panelhoards

## Power and Disribution

Type S5 (SPP6)
600 Volts AC, 250 Volts DC Maximum 1200 Ampere Mains 1200 Ampere Maximum Branch UL \& CSA Short Circuit Rating 200,000A IR Maximum

## Branch Breaker Symmetrical

 Interrupting Capacity
## Based on Underwriters' Test Procedure

Meets 1996 NEC wire bending requirement, section 373-6.
CSA-C22.2 No. 0.12

## Panelboards

Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., under "Panelboards" File \#E2269 for interiors and \#E4016 for boxes and fronts. Meet Federal Specification W-C375B/Gen. \& CSA File \#LR93833.

## Service

600 Volts AC, 250 Volts DC, Maximum. 1 Phase, 3 Wire; 3 Phase, 3 Wire; or or 3 Phase, 4 Wire.

## Panelboard Fronts and Doors

Standard panelboards are furnished with 4 piece trim with ventilation. Fronts are fabricated from code gauge steel and finished ASA61.

## Main Breakers

All 400A and 1200A frame main breakers are mounted horizontally.
Main Lug Connectors

| Ampere <br> Rating | Connectors Suitable for Cu or AI |
| :--- | :--- |
| 400 | $(1)-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500kcmil |
| 400 | $(2)-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-250kcmil |
| 600 | $(2)-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500kcmil |
| 800 | $(3)-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500kcmil |
| 1200 | $(4)-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500kcmil |

## End Gutters

| Ampere <br> Rating | Main Lug <br> (inches) | Main Breaker <br> (inches) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $400 / 600$ | 15.967 | 13.0 |
| $800 / 1200$ | 15.967 | 13.0 |

## Boxes

$38^{\prime \prime}$ wide, $12.75^{\prime \prime}$ deep (Type 1, 2)
38" wide, $14.25^{\prime \prime}$ deep (Type 3R/12)

## Panelboard Specifications

| Maximum <br> Panel <br> Ampere | Unit <br> Space <br> (MLO) | Box <br> Height |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 400 A | $30^{\prime \prime}$ | $60^{\prime \prime}$ | 120/240Volts | 120/208 Volts | 600 Volts | 347/600 Volts |
| 600 A | $45^{\prime \prime}$ | $75^{\prime \prime}$ | 1 Phase, 3 Wire | 3 Phase, 4 Wire | 3 Phase, 3 Wire | 3 Phase, 4 Wire |
| 800 A | $60^{\prime \prime}$ | $90^{\prime \prime}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 1200 A | $60^{\prime \prime}$ | $90^{\prime \prime}$ |  |  |  |  |

Main Breaker Selection

| Amperage Rating | Breaker Type | Trip Type | Maximum Interrupting Rating (kA) |  |  | Available Trip Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 240V | 480V | 600V |  |
| 400 | JXD6 | Thermal Magnetic | 65 | 35 | 25 | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 |
|  | JD6 |  | 65 | 35 | 25 | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 |
|  | HJD6 |  | 100 | 65 | 35 | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 |
|  | HHJD6 |  | 200 | 100 | 50 | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 |
|  | CJD6 |  | 200 | 150 | 100 | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 |
|  | SJD6 | Electronic <br> (Solid <br> State) | 65 | 35 | 25 | 200, 300, 400 |
|  | SHJD6 |  | 100 | 65 | 35 | 200, 300, 400 |
|  | SCJD6 |  | 200 | 150 | 100 | 200, 300, 400 |
| 600 | LXD6 | Thermal Magnetic | 65 | 35 | 25 | 450, 500, 600 |
|  | LD6 |  | 65 | 35 | 25 | 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 |
|  | HLD6 |  | 100 | 65 | 35 | 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 |
|  | HHLD6 |  | 200 | 100 | 50 | 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 |
|  | CLD6 |  | 200 | 150 | 100 | 450, 500, 600 |
|  | SLD6 | Electronic <br> (Solid <br> State) | 65 | 35 | 25 | 300, 400, 500, 600 |
|  | SHLD6 |  | 100 | 65 | 35 | 300, 400, 500, 600 |
|  | SCLD6 |  | 200 | 150 | 100 | 300, 400, 500, 600 |
| 800 | MXD6 | Thermal Magnetic | 65 | 50 | 25 | 500, 600, 700, 800 |
|  | MD6 |  | 65 | 50 | 25 | 500, 600, 700, 800 |
|  | HMD6 |  | 100 | 65 | 50 | 500, 600, 700, 800 |
|  | CMD6 |  | 200 | 100 | 65 | 500, 600, 700, 800 |
|  | SMD6 | Electronic (Solid State) | 65 | 50 | 25 | 600, 700, 800 |
|  | SHMD6 |  | 100 | 65 | 50 | 600, 700, 800 |
|  | SCMD6 |  | 200 | 100 | 65 | 600, 700, 800 |
| 1200 | NXD6 | Thermal Magnetic | 65 | 50 | 25 | 800, 900, 1000, 1200 |
|  | ND6 |  | 65 | 50 | 25 | 800, 900, 1000, 1200 |
|  | HND6 |  | 100 | 65 | 50 | 800, 900, 1000, 1200 |
|  | CND6 |  | 200 | 100 | 65 | 800, 900, 1000, 1200 |
|  | SND6 | Electronic (Solid State) | 65 | 50 | 25 | 800, 1000, 1200 |
|  | SHND6 |  | 100 | 65 | 50 | 800, 1000, 1200 |
|  | SCND6 |  | 200 | 100 | 65 | 800, 1000, 1200 |

Branch Breaker Gutter Dimensions For 38"W Distribution Section (Table 5)


## Panelhoards

## Power and Disribution

Branch Circuit Breaker Selection ${ }^{(1)}$

| Breaker Frame Rating | Trip Type | Breaker Type | Poles | Trip Amperage | Mounting Height Inches (mm) |  |  |  | Max IC Rating (kA) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Single | Twin | Gutter ${ }^{(8)}$ |  | $240 \mathrm{~V}$ | 480V | 600 V |
| 100 | Thermal Magnetic | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathrm{BL} \\ \mathrm{BLH} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1,2,3 \\ & 1,2,3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $15,20,25,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ $15,20,25,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ | - | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3.75 "(95)^{(23} \\ 3.75 "(95)^{2(3)} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \mathrm{A} \\ \mathrm{~A} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14^{\prime \prime}(356) \\ & 14^{\prime \prime}(356) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $1$ | $1 \begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | HBL | 1,2,3 | 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23)}$ | A | 14" (356) | 65 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | BQD6 ${ }^{5}$ | 1,2,3 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70 | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{2(3)}$ | A | 14" (356) | 65 | 1 | 10 |
|  | Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter | BLE (GFCI) | 1,2 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(2)}$ | A | 14" (356) | 10 | 1 | / |
|  |  | BLF (GFCI) | 1,2 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 | - | 3.75 " (95) ${ }^{(2)}$ | A | 14" (356) | 10 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | BLHF (GFCI) | 1,2 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{2}$ | A | 14" (356) | 22 | 1 | / |
|  | Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter | BAF (AFCI) | 1 | 15, 20 | - | 3.75 " (95) ${ }^{2}$ | A | 14" (356) | 10 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | BAFH (AFCI) | 1 | 15, 20 | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(2)}$ | A | 14" (356) | 22 | 1 | 1 |
| 125 | Thermal Magnetic | ED2 | 1,2,3 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23}$ | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23)}$ | D | 10" (254) | 10 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | ED4 | 1,2,3 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125 | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23}$ | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23}$ | D | 10" (254) | 65 | 18 | 1 |
|  |  | ED6 | 1,2,3 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125 | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23}$ | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23}{ }^{3}$ | D | 10" (254) | 100 | 18 | 18 |
|  |  | HED4 | 1,2,3 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125 | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(2) 3}$ | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23)}$ | D | 10" (254) | 100 | 65 | 30 |
|  |  | CED6 | 2,3 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125 | 3.75 " (95) ${ }^{3}$ | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{3}$ | E | 7.61" (193) | 200 | 200 | 100 |
|  |  | HEB | 2,3 | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125 | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23)}$ | C | 11.62 (295) | 100 | 65 | 25 |
|  |  | NGB | 1,2,3 | $15,20,25,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23)}$ | B | 13.98" (355) | 100 | 25 | 14 |
|  |  | NGB2 | 1,2,3 | $15,20,25,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23)}$ | B | 13.98" (355) | 100 | 25 | 14 |
|  |  | HGB2 | 1,2,3 | $15,20,25,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23)}$ | B | 13.98" (355) | 100 | 35 | 22 |
|  |  | LGB2 | 1,2,3 | $15,20,25,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,110,125$ | - | $3.75{ }^{\prime \prime}(95)^{(23)}$ | B | 13.98" (355) | 100 | 65 | 25 |
| 150 | Electronic (Solid State) | NDG | 3 | 60, 100, 150 | - | 5" (127) | H | 10.9" (276) | 65 | 35 | 18 |
|  |  | LDG | 3 | 60, 100, 150 | - | 5" (127) | H | 10.9" (276) | 200 | 100 | 18 |
| 225 | Thermal Magnetic | QJ2 | 2,3 | 60, 70, $80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ | 5" (127) | 5" (127) | F | 8.75" (222) | 10 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | QJH2 | 2,3 | 60, 70, $80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ | 5" (127) | 5" (127) | F | 8.75" (222) | 22 | 1 | / |
|  |  | QJ2H | 2,3 | 60, 70, $80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ | 5" (127) | 5" (127) | F | 8.75" (222) | 42 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | QR2 | 2,3 | 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 | 5" (127) | 5" (127) | F | 8.75" (222) | 10 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | QRH2 | 2,3 | 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 | 5" (127) | 5" (127) | F | 8.75" (222) | 25 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | HQR2 | 2,3 | 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 | 5" (127) | 5" (127) | F | 8.75" (222) | 65 | 1 | / |
|  |  | HQR2H | 2,3 | 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 | 5" (127) | 5" (127) | F | 8.75" (222) | 100 | 1 | 1 |
| 250 | Thermal Magnetic | FXD6, FD6 | 2,3 | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250 | 5" (127) | 5" (127) | G | 8.25" (210) | 65 | 35 | 22 |
|  |  | HFD6 | 2,3 | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250 | 5" (127) | 5" (127) | G | 8.25" (210) | 100 | 65 | 25 |
|  |  | CFD6 | 2,3 | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250 | - | 5" (127) | J | 11.76" (299) | 200 | 200 | 100 |
|  | Electronic(Solid State) | NFG | 3 | 100, 150, 250 | - | 5" (127) | H | 10.9" (276) | 65 | 35 | 18 |
|  |  | LFG | 3 | 100, 150, 250 | - | 5" (127) | H | 10.9" (276) | 200 | 100 | 25 |
| 400 | Thermal Magnetic | JXD6, JD6 | 2,3 | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 | 8.75" (222) | 8.75" (222) | K | 7.92" (201) | 65 | 35 | 25 |
|  |  | HJD6 | 2,3 | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 | 8.75" (222) | 8.75" (222) | K | 7.92" (201) | 100 | 65 | 35 |
|  |  | HHJD6 | 2,3 | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 | 8.75" (222) | 8.75" (222) | K | 7.92" (201) | 200 | 100 | 50 |
|  |  | CJD6 | 2,3 | 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400 | 8.75" (222) | - | N | 12" (305) | 200 | 150 | 100 |
|  | Electronic (Solid State) | SJD6 | 3 | 200, 300, 400 | 8.75" (222) | - | M | 13.42" (341) | 65 | 35 | 25 |
|  |  | SHJD6 | 3 | 200, 300, 400 | 8.75" (222) | - | M | 13.42" (341) | 100 | 65 | 35 |
|  |  | SCJD6 | 3 | 200, 300, 400 | 8.75" (222) | - | N | 12" (305) | 200 | 150 | 100 |
|  |  | NJG | 3 | 250, 400 | 6.25" (159) | 6.25" (159) | L | 8" (203) | 65 | 35 | 25 |
|  |  | LJG | 3 | 250, 400 | 6.25" (159) | 6.25" (159) | L | 8" (203) | 200 | 100 | 25 |
| 600 | Thermal Magnetic | LXD6 | 2,3 | 450, 500, 600 | 8.75" (222) | - | M | 13.42" (341) | 65 | 35 | 25 |
|  |  | LD6 | 2,3 | 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 | 8.75" (222) | - | M | 13.42" (341) | 65 | 35 | 25 |
|  |  | HLD6 | 2,3 | 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 | 8.75" (222) | - | M | 13.42" (341) | 100 | 65 | 35 |
|  |  | HHLD6 | 2,3 | 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 | 8.75" (222) | - | M | 13.42" (341) | 200 | 100 | 50 |
|  |  | CLD6 | 2,3 | 450,500,600 | 8.75" (222) | - | N | 12" (305) | 200 | 150 | 100 |
|  | Electronic (Solid State) | SLD6 | 3 | 300, 400, 500, 600 | 8.75" (222) | - | M | 13.42" (341) | 65 | 35 | 25 |
|  |  | SHLD6 | 3 | 300, 400, 500, 600 | 8.75" (222) | - | M | 13.42" (341) | 100 | 65 | 35 |
|  |  | SCLD6 | 3 | 300, 400, 500, 600 | 8.75" (222) | - | N | 12" (305) | 200 | 150 | 100 |
| 800 | Thermal Magnetic | LMXD6, LMD6 | 2,3 | 500, 600, 700, 800 | 8.75" (222) | - | R | 13" (330) | 65 | 50 | 25 |
|  |  | HLMXD6, HLMD6 | 2,3 | 500, 600, 700, 800 | 8.75" (222) | - | R | 13" (330) | 100 | 65 | 50 |
|  |  | MXD6 | 2,3 | 500, 600, 700, 800 | 10" (254) | - | P | 13" (330) | 65 | 50 | 25 |
|  |  | MD6 | 2,3 | 500, 600, 700, 800 | 10" (254) | - | P | 13" (330) | 65 | 50 | 25 |
|  |  | HMD6 | 2,3 | 500, 600, 700, 800 | 10" (254) | - | P | 13" (330) | 100 | 65 | 50 |
|  |  | CMD6 | 2,3 | 500, 600, 700, 800 | 10" (254) | - | P | 13" (330) | 200 | 100 | 65 |
|  | Electronic (Solid State) | SMD6 | 3 | 600, 700, 800 | 10" (254) | - | Q | 12" (305) | 65 | 50 | 25 |
|  |  | SHMD6 | 3 | 600, 700, 800 | 10" (254) | - | Q | 12" (305) | 100 | 65 | 50 |
|  |  | SCMD6 | 3 | 600, 700, 800 | 10" (254) | - | Q | 12" (305) | 200 | 100 | 65 |
| 1200 | Thermal Magnetic | NXD6 | 2,3 | 800, 900, 1000, 1200 | 10" (254) | - | P | 13" (330) | 65 | 50 | 25 |
|  |  | ND6 | 2,3 | 800, 900, 1000, 1200 | 10" (254) | - | P | 13" (330) | 65 | 50 | 25 |
|  |  | HND6 | 2,3 | 800, 900, 1000, 1200 | 10" (254) | - | P | 13" (330) | 100 | 65 | 50 |
|  |  | CND6 | 2,3 | 800, 900, 1000, 1200 | 10" (254) | - | P | 13" (330) | 200 | 100 | 65 |
|  | Electronic (Solid State) | SND6 | 3 | 800, 1000, 1200 | 10" (254) | - | Q | 12" (305) | 65 | 50 | 25 |
|  |  | SHND6 | 3 | 800, 1000, 1200 | 10" (254) | - | 0 | 12" (305) | 100 | 65 | 50 |
|  |  | SCND6 | 3 | 800, 1000, 1200 | 10" (254) | - | 0 | 12" (305) | 200 | 100 | 65 |

(1) Space includes housing frame plate with blank cover plate. Provision includes all necessary mounting
(5) Also 10 KA at $600 \mathrm{Y} / 347$ Volts
hardware, less circuit breaker, and includes housing frame cover plate with breaker handle opening.
(6) Refer to Table 5 for layout dimensions.
to 6 poles may be mounted in $3.75^{\prime \prime}$ (95) of unit space.

## Panelhoards

## Modifications and Additions

## Type S5

When required, special constructions or additions to standard panelboards may be specified for all factory-
assembled Power and Distribution Panelboards. Below and on the next page are listed many of those available for Type S5 panelboards. In no case do these apply to Narrow (Column) Width Lighting Panelboards or Unassembled Panelboards.

## 1. Miscellaneous

## NEMA TYPE

Type1
Type 2 (Drip-proof)
Type 3R
Type 12

## 2. Painted Finish

Touch-Up Paint (ASA61, Light Gray)
12 oz. aerosol can,
Catalog Number TUP61
3. Miscellaneous Accessories

Nameplate - laminated, engraved
Tamper-Resistant Screws
4. Devices Mounted on Gutter Cover

- Includes Device, Mounting Wired or Unwired

| Toggle Switch - SPST or 3-way; |
| :--- |
| 15A |
| Pilot Light - General Purpose, |
| Neon or Incandescent |
| Pushbutton |

5. Feed-Thru Lugs ${ }^{(1)}$
(One Set Per Panel)

|  |  |  | Unit Space <br> Ampere <br> (Additional inches) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 3-Pole | 2-Pole | MLO |
| 400 |  |  | 10 |
| 600 | Consult | Consult | 10 |
| 800 | Sales | Sales | 17.5 |
| 1200 |  |  | 17.5 |

[^13]
## 6. MLO Compression Lugs -

Available as main lugs and neutral lug.

| Ampere <br> Rating | Aluminum (Specify Size ) | Copper (Specify Size) | Deduct From Available Unit Space (inches) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 400 |  |  | 5 |
| 600 | Consult | Consult | 5 |
| 800 | Sales | Sales | 5 |
| 1200 | Office | Office | 5 |

## 7. Grounding of Panelboards ${ }^{(2)}$

Non-Insulated Equipment Ground Bus Including Ground Lug
Insulated Equipment Ground Bus
Including Ground Lug
8. Remote Control Switches (3) ${ }^{(4)}$

| 600V AC | ASCO 920 <br> Mechanically Held ${ }^{\text {© }(6)}$ |  | Siemens CLH Electrically Held ${ }^{\text {© }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rating | 2-Pole | 3-Pole | 2-Pole | 3-Pole |
| 30 | Unit space 20 " |  | Unit space 20" |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |
| 75 |  |  |  |  |
| 100 |  |  |  |  |
| $150{ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |
| $200^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 225 |  |  |  |  |

9. Increased Capacity Neutral

| Ampere Rating |  | Unit <br> Space <br> (inches) |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Phase | Neutral |  |
| 400 | 600 | None |
| 400 | 800 | None |
| 600 | 1200 | None |
| 800 | 1200 | None |

10. Circuit Breaker Accessories

Handle Blocking Device
Blocks handle in either the "ON" or "OFF" position. Available for:

| Breaker Type | Cat. Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| BL, BLH, HBL, BQ, <br> BQH, HBQ | ECQL1 |
| All BQD, GB | BQDHBD |
| All QJ | QJHS1 |
| All QR | HPLQR |
| All BQD, NGB, NGB2, <br> HGB2, LGB2 | BQDPLD |
| All ED | E2HBL |
| All FD | FD6HB1 |
| All JD, LD, LMD | JD6HBL |
| All MD, ND, PD | MN6BL |

(5) Not available on Sensitrip III.
(6) For required unit space - consult local sales office.
(7) Price does not include control power transformer.
(8) Price 600 Volt $71^{1} 2^{\prime \prime}$ high units.

Mounting height increases to $6.25^{\prime \prime}$ when shunt trip is required.
(9) Shunt Trip on 100A frame breakers increases mounting height to $6.25^{\prime \prime}$ for twin mounting.

## Selection

Padlocking Device - Padlocks in "OFF" position. Available for:

| Breaker Type | Cat. Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| BQ, BQH, BL, BLH, HBL | ECQLD3 |
| One Pole BL, BLF, BE, BAF | ECPLD1 |
| Two-Pole BL, BLF, BE | ECPLD2 |
| All QJ | HL9419 |
| All QR | HPLQR |
| All BQD, NGB, NGB2, HGB2, LGB2 | BQDPLD |
| All ED | ED2HPL |
| All FD | FD6PL1 |
| All JD, LD, LMD | JD6HPL |
| All MD, ND, PD | MN6PLD |

11. Ground Fault Sensing Relay Kit ${ }^{(0)}$ Equipment Protection ( 30 ma )

| For Use with <br> Breaker Types | Number of <br> Poles | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ED4, ED6, <br> HED4 | $1,2,3$ | Basic kit <br> Basic kit with <br> bell alarm |

## 12. Main Bus

Standard main bus and ground bus are tin plated aluminum. For copper main bus, neutral bus and ground bus change prefix 'A' to ' $C$ ' on catalog number and contact your sales office for pricing.

## 13. Copper Lugs - <br> For Main Lug Only Panels

Standard main lugs and neutral lugs are tin plated aluminum, UL \& CSA listed for use with aluminum/copper cables. For copper lugs in the mains and neutral for use with copper cables only, contact sales.
14. Shunt Trip on Main (50) ${ }^{(8)(8)}$ and Branches

| Description | Cat. Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| "BL, BQD6 (branch only) |  |
| QJ2, QJ2H, QJH2, QR2, | See breaker |
| QRH2, HQR2, HQR2H, ED2, | portion of this |
| ED4, HED4 (branch only) | catalogue |
| All others through 1200A" |  |

## 15. Sentron TPS (TVSS Modules)

| $100 \mathrm{kA}, 150 \mathrm{kA}, 200 \mathrm{kA}, 250 \mathrm{kA}, 300 \mathrm{kA}$ |
| :--- |
| Options |
| Surge Counter |
| Remote Indicator |

Options
Surge Counter
Remote Indicator

## 16. Customer Metering

Siemens Digital Metering with Remote Display SEM3 Embedded Metering

## (10) Not CSA approved.

## Panelboards

Modifications and Additions Replacements for Circuit Breakers

## Replacement Connecting Strap Guide

The following table may be used to obtain the proper connector kit by measuring the exterior dimensions of the panel. Every attempt has been made to make this table complete and accurate. The table is based on panels produced by ITE, Bulldog and Siemens from 1958 to present. Should any questions arise please contact your Siemens sales office for replacements.

| Panelboard |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tub Width | Depth | Panel Type | Replacement Max Amps | Note |
| 30" - 36" - 42" | 9" | OLD CDP | 400 | MCCB only. |
|  | $9.75{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | OLD CDP | 600 | MCCB only. |
| 32"-38" | 13.75" | CDP/VB6 | 1200A | MCCB series 6 connectors |
|  |  |  | 600A | "VB" style units only (*) |
| $38{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | 12.75" | SPP/FPP6 | 1200A | MCCB series 6 connectors |
|  |  |  | 600A | "VK" or "VB" style (*) |

* If switch unit width is 17 " it is a vacubreak. If switch unit width is $23^{\prime \prime}$ or 28 " it is a "VK" switch.

Connecting Strap For Use With SPP/FPP, S5 ${ }^{\text {® }}$

| Max Amp Rating | Breaker Family | Breaker Type | Catalogue Number | Unit Height | Mounting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 | General | BQ, BOH, HB <br> BL, BLH, HBL, BQD6 | 6BL2C ${ }^{(2)}$ | 3.75" (95) | Twin |
| 125 | General | NGB | SNBD | 3.75" (95) | Twin |
|  |  | NGB2, HGB2, LGB2 | SGB2D | 3.75" (95) |  |
|  |  | HEB | SEBD | 3.75" (95) |  |
|  | Sentron | ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4 | 6E62 ${ }^{(12)}$ | 3.75" (95) |  |
|  |  | CED6 | 6CLE2 ${ }^{(1)}$ | 3.75" (95) |  |
| 150 | VL | NDG, LDG | SDGD | 5" (127) | Twin |
| 225 | General Purpose | QJ2, QJH2, QJ2H | 60J2 ${ }^{(1)}$ | 5" (127) | Twin |
|  |  | QR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H | 6QR2 ${ }^{(14)}$ | 5" (127) |  |
| 250 | Sentron | FXD6, FD6, HFD6, HHFD6 | 6F62 ${ }^{\text {® }}$ | 5" (127) | Twin |
|  | VL | NFG, LFG | SFGD | 5" (127) |  |
|  | Sentron | CFD6 | 6CLF1C | 5" (127) | Single |
| 400 | Sentron | JXD6, JD6, HJD6, HHJD6 | 6JJ62 ${ }^{\text {® }}$ | 8.75" (222) | Twin |
|  | VL | NJG, LJG | SJG1D | 6.25" (159) | Single |
|  |  | NJG, LJG | SJG2D | 6.25" (159) | Twin |
|  | Sentron | CJD6 | 6CLJ1C | 8.75" (222) | Single |
| 600 | Sentron | LXD6, LD6, HLD6, HHLD6, SLD6, SHLD6 | 6LL61C | 8.75" (222) | Single |
|  |  | CLD6 | 6CLL1C | 8.75" (222) |  |
|  |  | SCLD6 | 6SCL61C | 8.75" (222) |  |
| 800 | Sentron | MXD6, MD6, HMD6, CMD6, SHMD6, SCMD6 | 6M61C | 10" (254) | Single |
| 1200 | Sentron | NXD6, ND6, HND6, CND6, SHND6, SCND6 | 6N61C | 10" (254) | Single |

Blank Filler Plates
(No Breaker Cutout)

| For use with Series 6 CDP Panelboards, S5, F2, <br> SMP, FCl and FCII Switchboards. |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Height | SPP/FPP/CDP/VB |
| $1.25^{\prime \prime}$ | 6 |
| $2.50^{\prime \prime}$ | $6 F P B 01$ |
| $3.75^{\prime \prime}$ | $6 F P B 02$ |
| $5.00^{\prime \prime}$ | $6 F P B 03$ |
| $10.00^{\prime \prime}$ | $6 F P B 05$ |
| $15.00^{\prime \prime}$ | $6 F P B 10$ |

## Connecting Strap Kits and Front- <br> Filler Plates ${ }^{(1)}$ <br> For use with NDP-CDP-7, S3

| Breakers | Catalogue <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| BQD6 (S3 only) | $\mathbf{7}$ BQD6-2 |
| BL, BLH, HBL, | 7 BL-2 |
| QJ2, QJH2, 2 Pole | $\mathbf{7}$ QJ2-1 |
| QJ2, QJH2 3 Pole <br> Single unit, Panel Mount <br> QJ2, QJH2 3 Pole <br> Double unit, Panel Mount | $\mathbf{7 ~ Q J 3 - 1 ~}$ |
| ED2, ED4, ED6,HED4 | $\mathbf{7 ~ E 6 - 2 ~}$ |
| Filler 1 Pole | DFFP1 |

## Panelhoards

Fusible/Power and Distribution

Type F2

## 600 Volts AC, 250 Volts DC Maximum 600 Ampere Main Switch, 1200 Ampere Main Lugs Only 600 Ampere Maximum Branch UL \& CSA Short Circuit Rating 200,000A IR Maximum

Meets 1996 NEC wire bending requirement, section 373-6.
CSA - C22.2 No. 0.12

## Panelboards

Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., under "Panelboards" File \#E2269 for interiors and \#E4016 for boxes and fronts \& CSA File \#LR93833.

## Service

600 Volts AC, 250 Volts DC, Maximum. 1 Phase, 3 Wire; 3 Phase, 3 Wire; or 3 Phase, 4 Wire.

## Boxes

38" wide, 12.75" deep, Type 1

## Panelboard Fronts and Doors

Standard panelboards are furnished with 4 piece trim. Fronts are fabricated from code gauge steel and finished ASA61.

## Fuses

The Proper Fuse Type for the Application is Selected Using the Following
Parameters:

- Voltage Requirements
- Conductor Ampacity
- Horsepower Requirements
- Maximum Available RMS

Fault Current

- UL \& CSA Fuse Class

Main Switch Panel Connectors

| Ampere <br> Rating | Connectors <br> Suitable for Cu or AI |
| :---: | :--- |
| 400 | $(1)-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ OR <br> $(2)-250 \mathrm{kcmil}(C u$ or AI) |
| 600 | $(2)-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ OR <br> $(4)-250 \mathrm{kcmil}(C u$ or AI) |
| 800 | $(3)-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil |
| 1200 | $(4)-\# 3 / 0$ AWG-500 kcmil |

## Branch Switch Connectors

| Switch <br> Ampere <br> Rating | Wire and Cable Range |
| :--- | :--- |
| 30 | $(1)-\# 14-\# 2$ AWG (Cu or AI) |
| 60 | $(1)-\# 14-\# 2$ AWG (Cu or Al) |
| 100 | $(1)-\# 14-\# 1 / 0$ AWG (Cu or AI) |

## Maximum VB HP Ratings

| Amp <br> Rating | 3 Phase |  |  | Single Phase | DC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Volts |  |  | Volts | Volts |
|  | $\mathbf{2 4 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 0}$ |
| 60 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 3 | 5 |
| 100 | 30 | 60 | 50 | 10 | 10 |
| 200 | 60 | 125 | 50 | 15 | 20 |
| 400 | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | 40 |
| 600 | 50 | 50 | - | - | 50 |

## Maximum VK HP Ratings

| Amp <br> Rating | 3 Phase |  |  | Single Phase | DC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Volts |  |  | Volts | Volts |
|  | 7.5 | $\mathbf{2 4 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 0}$ |
| 60 | 1.5 | 30 | 20 | 3 | 5 |
| 100 | 30 | 50 | 75 | 10 | 10 |
| 200 | 60 | 125 | 150 | 15 | 20 |
|  |  |  | 15 | 40 |  |

## UL \& CSA Fuse Classes

| Class | Amperes | Volts | Interrupting Ratings | $\mathbf{I}^{2} \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{lp}$ | Circuits |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H (code) | 1-600A | 250 and 600 V or less AC | 10,000A | $-$ | Less than 10,000A available |
| $K^{(2)}$ | 1-600A | 250 and 600V or less AC | 50,000A | - | Feeder circuits |
| J | 1-600A | 600 V or less | To 200,000A | \|2t-Low Ip-Low | Feeder circuits (motor load small \%) |
| RK1 | 1/10-600A | 600 V or less 250 V or less | To 200,000A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I2t-Slightly > J } \\ & \text { Ip-Slightly > J } \end{aligned}$ | Feeder circuits (motor load small \%) |
| RK5 | 1/10-600A | 600 V or less 250 V or less | To 200,000A | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{t}->\text { RK-1 } \\ & \mathrm{lp}->\text { RK- } \end{aligned}$ | Motor starting currents a factor |
| T | 1-600A | 300 and 600V or less AC | To 200,000A | 12 t-Low Ip-Low | Non-motor loads |
| L | 601-5000A | 600 V or less | To 200,000A | $\mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{t} \text {-Low }$ Ip-Low | Feeder circuits motor loads |

## Panelhoards

## Power and Disribution

## Type F2

| Maximum <br> Panel <br> Ampere | Unit <br> Space <br> (MLO) | Box <br> Height |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 400 A | $30 \prime \prime$ | $60^{\prime \prime}$ | 120/240Volts | 120/208 Volts | 600 Volts | 347/600 Volts |
| 600 A | $45^{\prime \prime}$ | $75^{\prime \prime}$ | 1 Phase, 3 Wire | 3 Phase, 4 Wire | 3 Phase, 3 Wire | 3 Phase, 4 Wire |
| 800 A | $60^{\prime \prime}$ | $90^{\prime \prime}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 1200 A | $60^{\prime \prime}$ | $90^{\prime \prime}$ |  |  |  |  |

Branch Switches 600V Maximum ${ }^{(1)}$

| Rating <br> Ampere | Maximum <br> Voltage | Fusing <br> (1) | Mounting Height <br> F2 <br> $\mathbf{3 8 \prime}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30/30A (VK) |  | J, C | $\mathbf{6 . 2 5 ( 1 5 9 )}$ |
| 60/60A (VK) |  | J, C | $\mathbf{6 . 2 5 ( 1 5 9 )}$ |
| 100/100A (VK) |  | J, C | $\mathbf{7 . 5 ( 1 9 0 )}$ |
| $200 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{VB})$ | 600 V | J, Code, R | $\mathbf{1 0 ( 2 5 4 )}$ |
| 200/200A (VK) |  | J | $\mathbf{1 0 ( 2 5 4 )}$ |
| $400 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{VB})$ |  | J, Code, R,T | $15(381)$ |
| 600A (VB) |  | J, Code, R,T | $\mathbf{1 5 ( 3 8 1 )}$ |

Fuse Clip provisions per unit

| Class R | Class T |
| :---: | :---: |
| Rating <br> Ampere | Rating <br> Ampere |
| 30 | 30 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 200 | 200 |
| 400 | 400 |
| 600 | 600 |

[^14]
## 10-54

## Panelhoards

## Modifications and Additions

## Type F2

When required, special constructions or additions to standard panelboards may be specified for all factory-assembled Power and Distribution Panelboards. Below and on the next page are listed many of those available, for Type F2 panelboards. In no case do these apply to Narrow (Column) Width Lighting Panelboards.

## 1. Miscellaneous

| NEMA TYPE |
| :--- |
| Type 1 |
| Type 2 (Drip-proof) |
| Type 3R |
| Type 12 |

## 2. Painted Finish

| Description |
| :--- |
| Touch-Up Paint (ASA61, Light Gray) |
| 12 oz. aerosol can, |
| Catalog NumberTUP-61 |

3. Miscellaneous Accessories

Tamper-Proof Screws
4. Devices Mounted on Gutter Cover Includes Device, Mounting Wired or Unwired

## Description

Toggle Switch - SPST or 3-way; 15A
Pilot Light - General Purpose, Neon or Incandescent

Pushbutton

## 5. Grounding of Panelboards ${ }^{(3)}$

Non-Insulated Equipment Ground Bus Including Ground Lug Insulated Equipment Ground Bus Including Ground Lug
6. Remote Control Switches ${ }^{(4)}$ 600V AC

7. Increased Capacity Neutral

| Ampere Rating |  | Unit <br> Space <br> (inches) |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Phase | Neutral |  |  |
| 400 | 600 | None |  |
| 400 | 800 | None |  |
| 600 | 1200 | None |  |
| 800 | 1200 | None |  |

## 8. Main Bus

Standard main bus and ground bus is tin plated aluminum. For copper main bus, neutral bus and ground bus change prefix 'A' to ' $C$ ' on catalog number and contact your sales office for pricing.

## 9. Copper Lugs For Main Lug Only Panels

Standard main lugs and neutral lugs are tin plated aluminum, UL \& CSA listed for use with aluminum/copper cables. For copper Lugs in the mains and neutral for use with copper cables only, contact sales.

## 10. Feed-Through Lugs ${ }^{(1)}$ (One Set Per Panel)

| Ampere <br> Rating |  |  | Unit Space <br> (Additional inches) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  | 3-Pole | 2-Pole | MLO |
| 600 | Consult | Consult | 10 |
| 800 | Sales | Sales <br> Office | 10 |
| 1200 | Office | 17.5 |  |

## 11. MLO Compression Lugs

Available as main lugs and neutral lug.

|  |  | Deduct <br> From <br> Available <br> Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ampere | Aluminum |  |
| Rating | Space |  |
| (Specify Size) | Copper <br> Specify Size) <br> (inches) |  |
| 400 |  | 5 |
| 600 |  | 5 |
| 800 |  | 5 |
| 1200 |  | 5 |

## 12. VK Switch Accessories

| Item | Cat. No. |
| :--- | :---: |
| Fuse Pullers (2) $30 / 60 \mathrm{mp}$ | FP2 |
| 100 amp | FP3 |
| 200 amp | FP4 |

13. Sentron TPS (SPD Modules)

| 100 KA | 200 KA | 300 KA |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 150 KA | 250 KA |  |
| Options |  |  |
| Surge Counter <br> Remote Indicator |  |  |

## 14. Customer Metering

Siemens Digital Metering with Remote Display SEM3 Embedded Metering
(1) For use on main lug, main breaker or main switch panels without subfeed breakers.
(2) For increase in panelboard height - Consult local sales office.
(3) Ground bar is not installed in box.
(4) For required unit space - consult local sales office. Price includes increased enclosure height if required.
(5) Devices listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. When 2 wire control is required. Relay and Terminal Block ( $9^{\prime \prime}$ of unit space required)
(6) For short circuit ratings with remote control switches consult sales office.
(7) Panelboard short circuit rating is limited to 5,000 RMS symmetrical.

## Panelboards

Modifications, Additions Replacements for Fusible Switches
Type F2 Replacement Units(12)

| Amperes <br> Rating | 600 Volts <br> J Fuses <br> Cat. No. | Height <br> in (mm) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

VK Switch For Use With FPP6 Panelboardscd(3)(5)(9)

| $30 / 30$ | VK23611JP | $6.25(159)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $60 / 60$ | VK23622JP | $6.25(159)$ |
| 100/100 | VK33633JP | $7.5(90)$ |
| 200/200 | VK73644JP | $10(254)$ |

VB Switch For Use With VB6 Panelboards ${ }^{(1)}$

| Panelboard |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Tub <br> Width | Depth | Panel <br> Type | Replacement <br> Max Amps | Note |  |
| $30^{\prime \prime}-36^{\prime \prime}-42^{\prime \prime}$ | $9.75^{\prime \prime}$ | OLD CDP | 600 | MCCB only. |  |
| $32^{\prime \prime}-38^{\prime \prime}$ | $13.75^{\prime \prime}$ | CDP6/VB6 | 1200 A <br> 600 A | MCCB series 6 connectors <br> "VB" style units only (*) |  |
| $38^{\prime \prime}$ | $12.75^{\prime \prime}$ | SPP6/FPP6 | 1200 A | MCCB series 6 connectors |  |


| $30 / 30$ | V7E3611JP | $7.5(190)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $60 / 60$ | V7E3622JP | $7.5(190)$ |
| $100 / 100$ | V7E3633JP | $7.5(190)$ |
| 200 | V7F3604JP | $10(254)$ |
| 400 | V7H3605JP | $15(381)$ |
| 600 | V7H3606JP | $15(381)$ |

## Connecting Strap Kits©

| Rating <br> Amperes | VB Switch <br> VB6³ <br> Cat. No. | VK Switch <br> Series 6 <br> Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $30 / 30$ |  | VK6-57 |
| $60 / 60$ | VB6-71 | VK6-57 |
| $100 / 100$ |  | VK6-58 |
| 100 | VB6-71 | N/A |
| $200 / 200$ | N/A | VK6-72 |
| 200 | VB6-71 | VK6-71 ${ }^{(4)}$ |
| $400-600$ | VB6-150 | N/A |

## Blank Filler Plates ${ }^{\text {© }}$

| For use with Series 6 CDP Panelboards, S5, F2, |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| FCI and FCII Switchboards. |  |
| Height | SPP/FPP/CDP/VB |
| $1.25^{\prime \prime}$ | 6FPB01 |
| $2.50^{\prime \prime}$ | 6FPB02 |
| $3.75^{\prime \prime}$ | 6FPB03 |
| $5.00^{\prime \prime}$ | 6FPB05 |
| $10.00^{\prime \prime}$ | 6FPB10 |
| $15.00^{\prime \prime}$ | 6FPB15 |

(1) For Series 6 Main Devices above 200A, add suffix MS to Catalog Number when ordering. (2) When 2-Pole units are required, use 3-Pole.
(3) Series 6 (VB6, CDP6) replacement units and connector kits also accommodates FCl and FCII distributions interiors. Units installed after October 1991 will be FPP6 type. (4) Refer to Siemens for units equipped with auxiliary switches.
(10) Connecting strap kits include connecting straps and hardware. See Note 9 for cover plates.

## Panelboards

# Embedded Micro Metering Module ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ 

## SEM3 System Configured in Panelboards

The Siemens SEM3 system can be configured for factory installation in branch circuit monitoring application. This option can lower the installation time of the system for the installer while providing a factory warrantied solution.

The SEM3 system can be factory installed in unit space in type P2 \& S5 Siemens panel boards. Please note P1 and P3 configurations are not available at this time and the amount of unit space needed varies depending upon the application. Please note that lead time adders will apply and may vary depending upon the configuration of the system.

SEM3 for use in Siemens Panelboards

## Available in a Type 1 and 2 rated enclosure



## Controller

Each SEM3 Controller can monitor up to 45 circuits. Applications that require monitoring more than 45 circuits will require additional controllers.


## Current Transformers (CTs)

Five sizes of CTs are available for use in the S5 panel: 50, 125, 250, 400, 600, 800 \& 1200 amp. Each bracket supports a maximum of 3 CTs and is designed for the breaker selected (brackets are not interchangeable between breaker frames). Each CT will be attached to a data module that is placed in the meter racks.


## Meter Racks

All meter racks will be installed next to the SEM3 controller unit space. The 21 space meter rack is used as a default option where possible.
NOTE: Monitoring of 45 circuits will require: two 21 position racks and one 3
position rack

## Other Considerations

Configuration: Data modules from CTs monitoring a circuit breaker must be mounted adjacent to one another in the meter rack. Any field changes to the factory configuration must take this into account.
Start-up \& Commissioning: Siemens can provide these services. Contact your local Siemens sales office for more details.

## Panelboards

## Panel Skirts/System Types, AC \& IC Voltages

Conduit Enclosing Shield (Panel Skirts)
Sheet metal to cover conduits above or below a standard panelboard box.

| Skirt Length | Width | Depth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $8,9,11,12$ | 20.00 | 5.75 |
| $14,17,18,23,25$ | 20.00 | 5.75 |
| $26,27,28,29,30,31$, <br> $32,33,34,35,36$ | 20.00 | 5.75 |
| $37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44$ | 20.00 | 5.75 |
| $8,9,11,12$ | 24.00 | 7.75 |
| $14,17,18,23,25$ | 24.00 | 7.75 |
| $26,27,28,29,30,31$, <br> $32,33,34,35,36$ | 24.00 | 7.75 |
| $37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44$ | 24.00 | 7.75 |

Panel Skirts Standard Length


## Busing



Single-phase


Three-phase

## AC Voltages

1 phase, 2 wire

- 120V 1 phase, 2 wire
- 240 V 1 phase, 2 wire


## 1 phase, 3 wire

- 120/240V 1 phase, 3 wire

1 phase, 2 wire, Wye

- 277V 1 phase, 2 wire

1 phase, 2 wire, Delta

- 480V 1 phase, 2 wire

1 phase, 3 wire, Delta

- 240/480V 1 phase, 3 wire


## 3 phase, 4 wire, Wye

- 208Y/120V 3 phase, 4 wire
- 480Y/277V 3 phase, 4 wire
- 600Y/347V 3 phase, 4 wire

3 phase, 4 wire, Delta

- 240/120V 3 phase, 4 wire
- 480/240V 3 phase, 4 wire

3 phase, 3 wire, Delta

- 240V, 3 phase, 3 wire
- $480 \mathrm{~V}, 3$ phase, 3 wire
- 600V, 3 phase, 3 wire
- $240 \mathrm{~V}, 3$ phase, 3 wire, grounded B
- $480 \mathrm{~V}, 3$ phase, 3 wire, grounded B
- 600V, 3 phase, 3 wire, grounded B

1 phase, 3 wire, Wye

- 208Y/120V 1 phase, 3 wire
- 480Y/277V 1 phase, 3 wire


## DC voltage

1 phase, 2 wire

- 125Vdc, 2 wire
(Up to 125 Vdc , MLO option only.)



## Panelhoards

## Type HCP Switchhoard and Power Panel Units, Accessories

## Features

- CSA certified under file \#24563 and UL Listed under file \#E6849 Vol 1, Sect. 8
- 400-1200A ratings
- Visible contacts
- Field installable shunt trip and auxiliary switch accessory kits
- Installs in existing Siemens switchboards
- Suitable for use on systems with up to 200,000A available fault current, RMS symmetrical when equipped with Class J or Class L fuses
- Group mounts with other 30A through 600A switches, and 100 through 1200 amp frame breakers
- Allows 800 A and 1200 A switches in standard 38 " wide distribution sections in either main or branch configurations
- $161 / 4$ " mounting height is the smallest 1200A design in the industry, allowing up to 4 units in one vertical section
- Field reversible horizontal mounting design for left or right hand cabling
- Handle can be padlocked in the OFF position with up to three padlocks with $5 / 16$ " hasps. A cover padlocking provision is also supplied


## 3-Pole, Horizontal Mount ${ }^{(1)}$



| Catalogue Number | Maximum <br> Ampere <br> Rating | Maximum AC Voltage Rating ${ }^{(2)}$ | Fuse Class | Dimensions (inches*) |  |  | Horsepower Rating |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 240V |  | 480V |  | 600V |  | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{DC} \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  | H | W | D | Std | Max | Std | Max | Std | Max |  |
| HCP367HJ400 | 400 | 600 | J | 16.25 | 17.22 | 7.38 | 50 | 125 | 100 | 250 | 125 | 350 | 40 |
| HCP367HJ600 | 600 | 600 | J | 16.25 | 17.22 | 7.38 | 75 | 200 | 150 | 400 | 200 | 400 | 40 |
| HCP327HT | 800 | 240 | T | 16.25 | 17.22 | 7.38 | 100 | 250 | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| HCP367H | 800 | 600 | L | 16.25 | 17.22 | 7.38 | 100 | 250 | 200 | 500 | 250 | 500 | 50 |
| HCP328HT | 1200 | 240 | T | 16.25 | 17.22 | 7.38 | 100 | 250 | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| HCP368H | 1200 | 600 | L | 16.25 | 17.22 | 7.38 | 100 | 250 | 200 | 500 | 250 | 500 | 50 |

3-Pole, Vertical Mount

| HCP367VJ400 | 400 | 600 | J | 17.00 | 16.25 | 7.38 | 50 | 125 | 100 | 250 | 125 | 350 | 40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HCP367VJ600^ | 600 | 600 | J | 17.00 | 16.25 | 7.38 | 75 | 200 | 150 | 400 | 200 | 400 | 40 |
| HCP327VT | 800 | 240 | T | 17.00 | 16.25 | 7.38 | 100 | 250 | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| HCP367V | 800 | 600 | L | 17.00 | 16.25 | 7.38 | 100 | 250 | 200 | 500 | 250 | 500 | 50 |
| HCP328VT | 1200 | 240 | T | 17.00 | 16.25 | 7.38 | 100 | 250 | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| HCP368V | 1200 | 600 | L | 17.00 | 16.25 | 7.38 | 100 | 250 | 200 | 500 | 250 | 500 | 50 |

## Accessories

Terminal Connectors (one lug per kit)

| Ampere Rating | Catalogue Number | Connector Wire Range |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $400-600 \mathrm{~A}$ | TA2K500 | (2) \#1 AWG-500 kcmil (Cu or AI) |
| $400-600 \mathrm{~A}$ | TC2K500 | (2) \#1 AWG-500 kcmil (Cu only) |
| $400-800 \mathrm{~A}$ | TA3K500 | (3) \#1 AWG-500 kcmil (Cu or AI) |
| $400-800 \mathrm{~A}$ | TC3K350 | (3) \#1 AWG-350 kcmil (Cu only) |
| $800-1200 \mathrm{~A}$ | TA4H500 | (4) \#2 AWG-500 kcmil (Cu or AI) |
| $800-1200 \mathrm{~A}$ | TA3H750 | (3) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ (Cu or AI) |

## Auxiliary Switch Kits

| Contact <br> Ampere Rating | Maximum Voltage |  | Switch <br> Mounting | Contacts | Catalogue <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | DC | 125 | Left Pole | 1NO/1NC | A01HCPL4A |
| 15A | 480 | 125 | Right Pole | 1NO/1NC | A01HCPR4 |

## Shunt Trip Kit

| Control Voltage |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AC | DC | Catalogue <br> Number |
| 120 | - | HCPST120 |
| 240 | - | HCPST240A |
| 277 | - | HCPST277 |
| 480 | - | HCPST480』 |

*For inches / millimeters conversion, multiply inches by 25.4.

## Switchboard Connection Strap Kit ${ }^{(1)}$

| Switch <br> Ampere Rating | Catalogue Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| $400-1200$ A | F6162DCAN |

T Fuse Adapter Kits (one per pole)

| Catalogue <br> Number | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| TFAK72 | $800 \mathrm{~A}, 300 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ |
| TFAK75 | $800 \mathrm{~A}, 600 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ |
| TFAK82 | 1200A, 300V AC |

HCP Replacement Handle Kit
(For use on all HCP switches)

| SW Ampere Rating | Catalogue Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| $400-1200$ A | HCPHK |

400-1200A HCPHK

## Compression Lug Adapter Kit

The use of this kit provides for the mounting of up to four lugs per phase. Each kit accepts lugs with (2) 3/8" diameter mounting holes on $1^{\prime \prime}$ centers. One kit per pole line or load is required. Lugs are not provided.


[^15] max.

[^16] switchboards or S5/F2 power panelboards.

## Panelhoards

Tyne HCP Switchboard Units

## Horizontal Mount Drawing



## Group Mounting Assembly (Horizontal Mount Only)



Note: Right exit shown, rotate $180^{\circ}$ for left exit
Note: Items 26 \& 27 are used to ground the switch enclosure (Route bonding wire along flange)

| Item | Parts Supplied in <br> Connection Strap Kit <br> Cat. No. F6162D | Qty. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $1-2$ | A/CØ Strap (Short) | 1 ea. |
| $3-4$ | B $\varnothing$ Strap | 1 ea. |
| $5-6$ | ACC Ø Strap (Long) | 1ea. |
| $7-8$ | Switch Mounting Bracket | 1 1ea. |
| 9 | Insulation | 1 |
| 10 | $1-3 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ Insulator | 3 |
| 11 | $3 / 8-16 \times 3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ HHMS | 3 |
| 12 | $3 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ Lock Washer | 3 |
| 13 | $3 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ Flat Washer | 3 |
| 14 | $3 / 8-16 \times 3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ RHSNB | 3 |
| 15 | Strap Bus Hardware Kit | 2 |
| 16 | $1 / 4-28 \times 3 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ SHWHSW | 4 |
| 17 | $5 / 16-18$ Insert | 6 |
| 18 | $5 / 16-18 \times 1^{\prime \prime}$ SRHMS | 6 |
| 19 | $5 / 16$ Flat Washer | 6 |
| 20 | $5 / 16$ Lock Washer | 6 |
| 21 | $1 / 4-20 \times 1^{\prime \prime}$ SRHMS | 2 |
| 26 | Ground Bracket | 1 |
| 27 | $10-32 \times 1 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ SHWHSW | 2 |

## Panelboards

## Circuit Breaker / Column Type

## Type C1

240 Volts AC Maximum
250 Ampere Mains
250 Ampere Maximum Branch
UL Short Circuit Rating -
200,000 IR Maximum
Branch Breaker Symmetrical Interrupting Rating
Based on Underwriters' Test Procedure Type C2
480Y/277 Volts AC Maximum 250 Ampere Mains
250 Ampere Maximum Branch
UL Short Circuit Rating 100,000 IR Maximum
Meets NEC wire bending requirement, section 312-6.

## Panelboards

Listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., under "Panelboards" File \#E2269.

Meets Federal Specification
W-C375B/Gen.

## Service

240 Volts Maximum. 1-Phase, 3-Wire, or 3-Phase, 4-Wire.

## Panelboards Fronts and Doors

Standard panelboards are furnished with trim with a flush door lock. All are factory assembled for ease of installation. Fronts are fabricated from code gauge steel and finished ANSI-61.

## Main Breakers C1

$B L, B L H$ and HBL frame breakers are mounted horizontally. All other frames are mounted vertically.

## Main Breakers C2

BOD frame breakers are mounted horizontally. All other frames are mounted vertically.

## Boxes

C1 - 75/8" wide, $53 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ deep.
C2 - 81/2" wide, $53 / 4$ " deep.
Branch Breaker Side Gutters

| Type | Circuit <br> Breaker | Side Gutter <br> (inches) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C1 | BL, BLH, HBL | 3.505 |
| C2 | BQD | 3.5 |

## Weight-Approximate

Total panelboard weight when filled with a normal quantity of breakers and accessories is:
*About 3 lbs. per inch of box height.

## Gauge Steel Boxes

| Type | Width | Height | Gauge Steel |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C1 | $75 / /^{\prime \prime}$ | $48^{\prime \prime}, 73^{\prime \prime}, 85^{\prime \prime}$ | $\# 14$ |
| C2 | $8 \frac{1 / 2}{}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | $48^{\prime \prime}, 73^{\prime \prime}, 85^{\prime \prime}$ | $\# 14$ |

## Fronts

| C1 | $75 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | $48 ", 73^{\prime \prime}, 85^{\prime *}$ | $\# 14$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C2 | $81 / 2 "$ | $48^{\prime \prime}, 73^{\prime \prime}, 85^{* *}$ | $\# 14$ |

*Note: Feed thru lugs and subfeed breaker not available for this height.

## Main Breaker Connectors

| Ampere <br> Rating | Connectors suitable for Cu or AI |
| :--- | :--- |
| 100 | (1) \#14-1/0 AWG |
| 125 | (1) \#4-1/0 AWG |
| 225 | (1) \#6 AWG-300 kcmil |
| 250 | (1) \#4 AWG-350 kcmil AI <br> (1) \#6 AWG-350 kcmil Cu |

## Main Lugs

| 125 | (1) \#6 AWG-350 kcmil |
| :--- | :--- |
| 250 | (1) \#6 AWG-350 kcmil |

[^17] see Application Data section.
(1) Connector ranges indicated do not apply to all main breaker types. Refer to molded case circuit breaker standard pressure wire connectors in the breaker section of this catalog for the wire ranges for a specific breaker frame.

## Panelboards

Circuit Breaker / Column Type

## Branch Breaker Selection C1

| Breaker Type | Available Ampere Rating | Availability |  |  | Maximum Interrupting Rating (kA) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1-Pole | 2-Pole | 3-Pole | 120V | 120/240V | 240V |
| BL (120V) | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 10 | - |
|  | 70 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 10 | - |
|  | 70, 80, 90, 100 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 10 | - |
| BLF (GFCI) | 15, 20, 30 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 10 | - | - |
|  | 40, 50, 60 | - | $\checkmark$ | - | 10 | - | - |
| BLE (EQGFI) | 15, 20, 30 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 10 | - | - |
| BGL (SWN) | 15, 20, 30 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | 10 | - | - |
| BLR (240V) | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 | - | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - | 10 |
|  | 70, 80, 90, 100 | - | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - | 10 |
| BLH (120V) | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 | $\checkmark$ | , | $\checkmark$ | - | 22 | - |
|  | 70 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 22 | - |
|  | 70, 80, 90, 100 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 22 | - |
| BLHF (GFCI) | 15, 20, 30 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - | 22 | - |
|  | 40, 50, 60 | - | $\checkmark$ | - | - | 22 | - |
| HBL | 15, 20, 30, 40, 50 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 65 | 65 |
|  | 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 65 | 65 |

Subfeed Breakers - Limit One Per Panel ${ }^{\circ}$ C1 (Not available for 42 circuit panels)

| ED4 | $\begin{aligned} & 15,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100 \\ & 110,125 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | - | 65 65 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HED4 | $\begin{aligned} & 15,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100 \\ & 110,125 \end{aligned}$ | - | $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ | - | - | $\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ 100 \end{array}$ |
| QJ2 | 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - | 10 |
| QJH2 | $60,70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - | 22 |
| QJ2H | 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - | 42 |
| QR2 | 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - | 10 |
| FXD6 | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - | 65 |
| HFD6® | 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - | 100 |

Alternate Main Breaker Selection ${ }_{\infty}$ C2

| Ampere <br> Rating | Breaker <br> Type | IR | Catalogue <br> Number | Available Trip Values |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 100 | BOD | 14 | BD | $50,60,70,80,90,100$ |
|  | ED4 | 18 | E4 | $50,60,70,80,90,100$ |
|  | ED6 | 25 | E6 | $50,60,70,80,100$ |
|  | HED4 | 42 | H4 | $50,60,70,80,90,100$ |
| 125 | HHED6 | 65 | H6 | $50,60,70,80,90,100$ |
|  | ED4 | 18 | E4 | 110,125 |
|  | ED6 | 25 | E6 | 110,125 |
| 225 | HED4 | 42 | H4 | 110,125 |
|  | HHED6 | 65 | H6 | 110,125 |
| 250 | FXD6 | 35 | FX | $70,80,90,100,110,125,150,175,200,225$ |
|  | HFD6 | 65 | HF | $\mathbf{1 7 0 , 8 0 , 9 0 , 1 0 0 , 1 1 0 , 1 2 5 , 1 5 0 , 1 7 5 , 2 0 0 , 2 2 5}$ |

## Branch Circuit Breakers C2

| Breaker Type | Available Ampere Rating | Availability |  |  | Maximum Interrupting Rating (kA) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1-Pole | 2-Pole | 3-Pole | 277V | 480/277V | 480V |
| BQD | $\begin{aligned} & 15,20,30,40,50,60 \\ & 70,80,90,100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | 14 14 | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | - |

Subfeed Breakers - Limit One Per Panel $\varnothing$ C2 (Not available for 42 circuit panels)

| ED4 | $15,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100$ <br> 110,125 | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | 18 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

(1) No increase in box height. Space is already built into
(3) Interchangeable trip breakers such as FD6 and HFD6 cannot be back fed. Must be top feed only.
(2) BL, BLH, HBL and BOD are horizontally mounted.

All others vertically mounted.

## Panelboards

## Circuit Breaker / Column Type, Modifications and Additions

## Type C1/C2

When required, special constructions or additions to standard panelboards may be specified for factory-assembled column panelboards.

## Box Modifications

| Description |
| :--- |
| Gasketed |
| Metal Card Holder |
| Welded Metal Card Holder |
| Nameplate |
| AI Ground Bar |
| Cu Ground Bar |
| Insulated AI Ground Bar |
| Insulated Cu Ground Bar |

## Box Sizing Chart

Certain modifications such as subfeed breakers and feed-thru lugs require additional unit space. Use this chart to determine proper enclosure size.

| Panel Configuration | Box Height <br> (inches) |
| :--- | :--- |
| All MLO 18 Circuit | 48 |
| All MLO 30 Circuit | 73 |
| All MLO 42 Circuit | 85 |
| All MLO 18 Circuit with feed-thru lugs | 73 |
| All MLO 30 Circuit with feed-thru lugs | 85 |
| All MLO 18 Circuit with subfeed breaker | 73 |
| All MLO 30 Circuit with subfeed breaker | 85 |
| All Main Breaker 18 Circuit | 48 |
| All Main Breaker 30 Circuit | 73 |
| All Main Breaker 42 Circuit | 85 |
| All Main Breaker 18 Circuit with feed-thru lugs | 73 |
| All Main Breaker 30 Circuit with feed-thru lugs | 85 |
| All Main Breaker 18 Circuit with subfeed breaker | 73 |
| All Main Breaker 30 Circuit with subfeed breaker | 85 |

## Column Extension

Available in various standard lengths, extensions are $51 / 4$ inches deep and 7 inches wide.

| Height (inches) | Catalogue Number ${ }^{\text {(1) }}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 14 | LXX-14 |
| 20 | LXX-20 |
| 26 | LXX-26 |
| 32 | LXX-32 |
| 38 | LXX-38 |
| 41 | LXX-41 |
| 44 | LXX-44 |
| 53 | LXX-53 |
| 56 | LXX-56 |
| 62 | LXX-62 |
| 65 | LXX-65 |
| 68 | LXX-68 |
| 74 | LXX-74 |
| 80 | LXX-80 |
| 86 | LXX-86 |

## Pull Boxes

Two styles of pull boxes are available, top and front mounted. When the panel and its extensions are mounted in a structural WF beam a front mounted pull box is required. When the panels are surface mounted, a top mounted pull box may be used. Provisions are made so that the neutral bar may be mounted in the pull box when required.
(Front mounted pull box dimensions are 14" H. X 20" W.)

| Description | Catalogue Number(1) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Top Mount | LXXP-T |
| Front Mount ${ }^{(2)}$ | LXX50-F |

Breaker Kits and Accessories

| Kit Number | Description | Contents |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MBKQRC1FK | C1 Filler for QR in Main position <br> 1PH or 3PH | Kit contains all cover plates necessary to change from <br> QJ to QR both 2 and 3-pole breakers. |

## Panelhoards

Circuit Breaker / Column Type
Conduit Enclosing Shield (Panel Skirts)
Sheet metal to cover conduits above or below a standard panelboard box.

| Skirt Length | Width | Depth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $8,9,11,12$ | 20.00 | 5.75 |
| $14,17,18,23,25$ | 20.00 | 5.75 |
| $26,27,28,29,30,31$, <br> $32,33,34,35,36$ | 20.00 | 5.75 |
| $37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44$ | 20.00 | 5.75 |
| $8,9,11,12$ | 24.00 | 7.75 |
| $14,17,18,23,25$ | 24.00 | 7.75 |
| $26,27,28,29,30,31$, <br> $32,33,34,35,36$ | 24.00 | 7.75 |
| $37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44$ | 24.00 | 7.75 |

Panel Skirts Standard Length


## Panelhoards

## Enclosure/System Types, AC \& DC Voliages

## Type 1

- Flush or surface mount.
. Galvanized steel with removable end walls -blank or with knockouts to order.
- Box sizes: $20^{\prime \prime}$ W x $5.75^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{D} \times 33^{\prime \prime}, 50^{\prime \prime}$, 59" or $69^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{H}(510 \mathrm{~W} \times 145 \mathrm{D} \times 838$, 1270, 1500 or 1753 mm H). Box can be rotated $180^{\circ}$ to accommodate conduit feed.
- Enclosure and chassis mounting instructions are found in supplied literature.
- Chassis mounts directly onto studs in the enclosure.
- Trim finished with gray powder coat paint over phosphatized steel (ANSI 61).
- Door and door-in-door configurations with locks.
- Door locks use key \#2A1910-2.
- Circuit directory card is located on the inside of the door.
- Trim screws are concealed.


## Type 3R

- Surface mount only.
- Finished with gray powder coat paint over phosphatized steel (ANSI 61).
- Bottom feed only, no knockouts
- Box sizes: $20^{\prime \prime}$ W x 7.7" D x 34.5", 51.5", 60.5" or 70.5 H (510 W $\times 195$ D $x 876,1310,1535$ or 1791 mm H ).
- Enclosure and chassis mounting instructions are found in supplied literature
- Chassis mounts directly onto studs in the enclosure.
- Gasketed door has vault handle with lock.
- Door locks use key \#2A1910-1.
- Circuit directory card is located on the inside of the door.


## Busing



## AC Voltages

1 phase, 2 wire

- 120V 1 phase, 2 wire
- 240V 1 phase, 2 wire

1 phase, 3 wire

- 120/240V 1 phase, 3 wire

1 phase, 2 wire, Wye

- 277V 1 phase, 2 wire

1 phase, 2 wire, Delta

- 480V 1 phase, 2 wire

1 phase, 3 wire, Delta

- 240/480V 1 phase, 3 wire

3 phase, 4 wire, Wye

- 208Y/120V 3 phase, 4 wire
- 480Y/277V 3 phase, 4 wire
- 600Y/347V 3 phase, 4 wire

3 phase, 4 wire, Delta

- 240/120V 3 phase, 4 wire
- 480/240V 3 phase, 4 wire

3 phase, 3 wire, Delta

- 240V, 3 phase, 3 wire
- $480 \mathrm{~V}, 3$ phase, 3 wire
- 600V, 3 phase, 3 wire
- 240V, 3 phase, 3 wire, grounded B
- 480V, 3 phase, 3 wire, grounded B
- 600V, 3 phase, 3 wire, grounded B

1 phase, 3 wire, Wye

- 208Y/120V 1 phase, 3 wire
- 480Y/277V 1 phase, 3 wire



## DC voltage

1 phase, 2 wire

- $125 \mathrm{Vdc}, 2$ wire
(Up to 125 V dc, MLO option only, SCCPB 40A or less.)


Panelhoards
Dimensions and Panelboard Configurations

## NEMA 1 and 3R Enclosure Dimensions

| Encl. Type | Encl. Height | Dime <br> H | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (inches) } \\ & \text { HC } \end{aligned}$ | MH | CH | DH | RH | SH | DW | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NEMA 1 | 33 | 33.0 | N/A | 29.0 | 26.0 | 28.9 | 25.0 | 2.0 | 20.0 | 5.7 |
|  | 50 | 50.0 | N/A | 43.0 | 40.0 | 37.9 | 39.0 | 3.5 | 20.0 | 5.7 |
|  | 59 | 59.0 | N/A | 52.0 | 49.0 | 46.9 | 48.0 | 3.5 | 20.0 | 5.7 |
|  | 69 | 69.0 | N/A | 62.0 | 59.0 | 56.9 | 58.0 | 3.5 | 20.0 | 5.7 |
| NEMA 3R | 33 | 33.0 | 34.5 | 35.5 | 26.0 | 28.9 | 25.0 | 2.0 | 20.0 | 6.3 |
|  | 50 | 50.0 | 51.5 | 52.5 | 40.0 | 37.9 | 39.0 | 2.0 | 20.0 | 6.3 |
|  | 59 | 59.0 | 60.5 | 61.5 | 49.0 | 46.9 | 48.0 | 2.0 | 20.0 | 6.3 |
|  | 69 | 69.0 | 70.5 | 71.5 | 59.0 | 56.9 | 58.0 | 2.0 | 20.0 | 6.3 |

## Available panelboard configurations

Based on enclosure height, panel amp rating and number of branch circuit positions

| Encl. height (inches) | Panel amp rating | Branch positions | Available configurations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $33^{\prime \prime}$ | 30-200 | 18 | - Main lug only, with or without feed-through lugs <br> - Non-fused disconnect, no loadside options |
|  |  | 30 | - Main lug only, no loadside options |
| 50" | 30-60 | 18 | . 30 through 60A fused main disconnect with or without feed-through lugs or TVSS device |
|  |  | 30 | . 30 through 60A fused main disconnect with or without feed-through lugs or TVSS device |
|  |  | 42 | . 30 through 60A fused main disconnect with or without feed-through lugs or TVSS device |
|  | 70-200 | 18 | . 70 through 200A fused main disconnect with or without feed-through lugs or TVSS device |
|  |  | 30 | . 70 through 200A fused disconnect with or without feed-through lugs |
|  | 30-200 | 18 | - Main lug only with TVSS device <br> - Non-fused disconnect, with feed-through lugs or TVSS device |
|  |  | 30 | - Main lugs only, with feed-through lugs or TVSS device <br> - Non-fused disconnect, with or without feed through lugs |
|  |  | 42 | - Main lug only, with or without feed-through lugs or TVSS device <br> - Non-fused disconnect, with or without feed-through lugs |
|  | 225-400A | 18 | - Main lug only, with ot without feed through lugs or TVSS device <br> - Non-fused disconnect, with or without feed-through lugs |
|  |  | 30 | - Main lug only, with or without feed-through lugs |
| 59" | 70-200 | 30 | . 70 through 200A fused main disconnect, with TVSS device |
|  |  | 42 | - 70 through 200A fused main disconnect with or without feed-through lugs or TVSS device |
|  | 30-200 | 42 | - Non-fused disconnect with TVSS device |
|  | 225-400A | 18 | - Main lug only with loadside disconnect <br> - Non-fused disconnect, with TVSS device <br> - 225 through 400A fused disconnect with or without feed-through lugs or TVSS device |
|  |  | 30 | - Main lug only, with TVSS device <br> - 225 through 400A fused disconnect, with no loadside options |
|  |  | 42 | - Main lug only, with or without feed-through lugs or TVSS device <br> - Non-fused disconnect, with no loadside options |
| 69" | 225-400A | 18 | - Non-fused disconnect, with loadside disconnect |
|  |  | 30 | - Main lug only with loadside disconnect <br> - 225 through 400A fused disconnect with feed-through lugs or TVSS device |
|  |  | 42 | - Non-fused disconnect, with or without feed through lugs or TVSS device <br> - 225 through 400A fused main disconnect, with or without feed-through lugs or TVSS device |



NEMA 3R Enclosures
Interior same as NEMA 1



Current Limitation Curves



[^0]:    - Standard
    (1) KO's available on P1 and P2-5.75" Deep x 20 " Wide boxes and P3 7.75" deep X 24 " wide boxes.

[^1]:    - Available as an option. - Not Available

[^2]:    (1) Only when Subfeed Space is selected/available.

[^3]:    (1) Front included in type 3R/12 Box.

[^4]:    (1) Standard bussing in P1, P2 and P3 panels is tin- plated for aluminum and copper.
    (2) Not available for Next Gen P1 NGB interiors.

[^5]:    (1) P1 400 amp main breaker panels have wire bending space available for 600 kcmil .
    (2) 400A main breaker is vertical mounted.

[^6]:    (4) P1 panel limited to (1) subfeed 250 amperes max (5) See Branch Breaker Side Gutter Chart for

[^7]:    (1) 400A 66 circuit only available with non-feed thru versions
    (2) BL, BLH, HBL, BQD, BQD6,, and xGB mount in unit space and count in max. \# of poles.
    (3) xGB interiors are not available as non-feed-thru without sub-feed space.

[^8]:    (1) Dimensions are interior of the box. Add $5 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ to width for absolute dimension. Add $1 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ to height for absolute dimension.

[^9]:    (1) Hinged door included with type 3R/12 enclosures.
    ${ }^{2}$ (2) Flush trims extend $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ beyond each side of the base
    box dimensions.

[^10]:    (1) Interchangeable trip main breakers are mounted at top
    of panel only.
    (2) Vertically mounted.

[^11]:    (1) 1-Pole HED 4 15-30A Rated 65kA 35 through 100A Rated 25kA. (2) Based on 75 degree copper
    (3) 2-pole only (or) two outer poles of 3-pole breaker
    (4) CED6 breaker can be used in 400A panel with copper bussing only. Panel enclosure required is $24^{\prime \prime}(610 \mathrm{~mm})$ wide

[^12]:    (1) Accessories on 1" pole breakers (BL, BQD, ED) will take
    unit space.

[^13]:    (1) For use on main lug, main breaker or main switch panels without subfeed breakers.
    (2) Ground bar not installed in box.
    (3) For short circuit ratings with remote control switches, consult sales office.
    (4) Available in $90^{\prime \prime}$ high enclosure only. Unit space is 42 1/2" with Test and Monitor Panel; 45" without Test and Monitor Panel

[^14]:    (1) Single or twin units as listed and are valid for class

    C or J fuses. If class R or $T$ fuse provisions are
    per table above
    (2) Not applicable to VB style units 400A and 600A.

[^15]:    (2) Both 240 and 600 V AC switches are also rated 250 V DC

[^16]:    A Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
    (1) For horizontal mounting only in either $38^{\prime \prime}$ wide min

[^17]:    For inches / millimeters conversion

